

Platform Events Developer Guide

Version 56.0, Winter '23





CONTENTS

Platform Events Developer Guide
Delivering Custom Notifications with Platform Events
Event-Driven Software Architecture
Enterprise Messaging Platform Events
Defining Your Custom Platform Event
Platform Event Fields
Migrate Platform Event Definitions with Metadata API
Get the Event Schema
Publishing Platform Events
Flows
Processes
Apex
Salesforce APIs
Pub/Sub API
Subscribing to Platform Events
Set Up Debug Logs
Flows
Processes
Apex Triggers
Lightning Components
Pub/Sub API
CometD
Group Your Event Streams
Filter Your Event Streams
Obtain a Platform Event's Subscribers
Identify and Match Event Messages with the EventUuid Field
Testing Your Platform Event in Apex
Event and Event Bus Properties in Test Context
Deliver Test Event Messages
Test Retried Event Messages
Encrypting Platform Event Messages at Rest in the Event Bus
Enable Encryption of Platform Events
Monitor Platform Event Publishing and Delivery Usage
Considerations
Defining and Publishing Platform Events
Processes and Flows
Apex and API
Decoupled Publishing and Subscription
What's the Difference Retween the Salesforce Events?

Contents

Examples		 	 		 					۰						79
End-to-End Example	e Using Flows	 	 		 											79
Java Client Example	9	 	 		 								٠		. 8	38
Platform Event Samp	oles	 	 		 								٠		. (96
Reference		 	 		 										. (97
Platform Event Alloc	cations	 	 		 										. (97
EventBusSubscriber		 	 		 ٠	 ٠									10)2
EventBus Class		 	 			 ٠					٠			0 (10)5
Platform Event Error	Status Codes	 	 			 ٠					٠			0 (10	38
TriggerContext Clas	S	 	 			 ۰	 ٠								10	38
Standard Platform E	vent Objects	 	 		 	 										111

PLATFORM EVENTS DEVELOPER GUIDE

Use platform events to connect business processes in Salesforce and external apps through the exchange of real-time event data. Platform events are secure and scalable messages that contain data. Publishers publish event messages that subscribers receive in real time. To customize the data published, define platform event fields.

IN THIS SECTION:

Delivering Custom Notifications with Platform Events

Platform events are part of Salesforce's enterprise messaging platform. The platform provides an event-driven messaging architecture to enable apps to communicate inside and outside of Salesforce. Before diving into platform events, take a look at what an event-based software system is.

EDITIONS

Available in: both Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Performance**, **Unlimited**, **Enterprise**, and **Developer** Editions

Defining Your Custom Platform Event

Custom platform events are sObjects, similar to custom objects. Define a platform event in the same way you define a custom object.

Publishing Platform Events

After a platform event has been defined in your Salesforce org, publish event messages from a Salesforce app using processes, flows, or Apex or an external app using Salesforce APIs.

Subscribing to Platform Events

Receive platform events in processes, flows, Apex triggers, or CometD clients.

Testing Your Platform Event in Apex

Add Apex tests to test platform event subscribers. Before you can package or deploy Apex code, including triggers, to production, it must have tests and sufficient code coverage. Add Apex tests to provide code coverage for your triggers.

Encrypting Platform Event Messages at Rest in the Event Bus

For increased security, you can enable encryption of platform event messages while they're stored in the event bus in a Shield Encryption org.

Monitor Platform Event Publishing and Delivery Usage

To get usage data for event publishing and delivery to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays, query the PlatformEventUsageMetric object. Usage data is available for the last 24 hours, ending at the last hour, and for historical daily usage. PlatformEventUsageMetric is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Platform Event Considerations

Learn about special behaviors related to defining, publishing, and subscribing to platform events. Learn how to test platform events. And get an overview of the various events that Salesforce offers.

Examples

Check out platform event apps—an end-to-end example using flows, a Java client, and sample apps that cover business scenarios.

Reference

The reference documentation for platform events covers limits, an API object, and Apex methods.

Delivering Custom Notifications with Platform Events

Platform events are part of Salesforce's enterprise messaging platform. The platform provides an event-driven messaging architecture to enable apps to communicate inside and outside of Salesforce. Before diving into platform events, take a look at what an event-based software system is.

IN THIS SECTION:

Event-Driven Software Architecture

An event-driven (or message-driven) software architecture consists of event producers, event consumers, and channels. The architecture is suitable for large distributed systems because it decouples event producers from event consumers, thereby simplifying the communication model in connected systems.

Enterprise Messaging Platform Events

The Salesforce enterprise messaging platform offers the benefits of event-driven software architectures. Platform events are the event messages (or notifications) that your apps send and receive to take further action. Platform events simplify the process of communicating changes and responding to them without writing complex logic. Publishers and subscribers communicate with each other through events. One or more subscribers can listen to the same event and carry out actions.

Event-Driven Software Architecture

An event-driven (or message-driven) software architecture consists of event producers, event consumers, and channels. The architecture is suitable for large distributed systems because it decouples event producers from event consumers, thereby simplifying the communication model in connected systems.

Event

A change in state that is meaningful in a business process. For example, placement of a purchase order is a meaningful event because the order fulfillment center expects to receive a notification before processing an order.

Event message

A message that contains data about the event. Also known as an event notification. For example, an event message can be a notification about an order placement containing information about the order.

Event producer

The publisher of an event message.

Event channel

A stream of events on which an event producer sends event messages and event consumers read those messages. For platform events, the channel is for a single platform event or a custom channel that groups event messages for multiple platform events.

Event consumer

A subscriber to a channel that receives messages from the channel. For example, an order fulfillment app that is notified of new orders.

Event bus

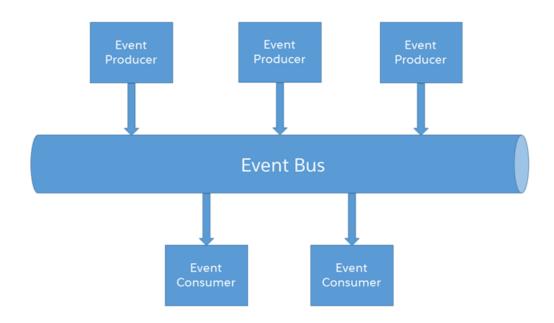
A multitenant, multicloud event storage and delivery service based on a publish-subscribe model. The event bus enables the retrieval of stored event messages at any time during the retention window. The event bus is based on a time-ordered event log, which ensures that event messages are stored and delivered in the order that they're received by Salesforce.

Systems in request-response communication models make a request to a web service or database to obtain information about a certain state. The sender of the request establishes a connection to the service and depends on the availability of the service.

In comparison, systems in an event-based model obtain information and can react to it in near real time when the event occurs. Event producers don't know the consumers that receive the events. Any number of consumers can receive and react to the same events. The only dependency between producers and consumers is the semantic of the message content.

The Event Bus

Platform event messages are published to the event bus, where they're stored temporarily. You can retrieve stored event messages from the event bus using a Streaming API (CometD) or Pub/Sub API client. Each event message contains the ReplayId field, which identifies the event in the stream and enables replaying the stream after a specific event. For more information, see Message Durability in the Streaming API Developer Guide.



Enterprise Messaging Platform Events

The Salesforce enterprise messaging platform offers the benefits of event-driven software architectures. Platform events are the event messages (or notifications) that your apps send and receive to take further action. Platform events simplify the process of communicating changes and responding to them without writing complex logic. Publishers and subscribers communicate with each other through events. One or more subscribers can listen to the same event and carry out actions.

For example, a software system can send events containing information about printer ink cartridges. Subscribers can subscribe to the events to monitor printer ink levels and place orders to replace cartridges with low ink levels.

Custom Platform Events

Use custom platform events to publish and process custom notifications. For example, publish custom platform events to send order information to an order fulfillment service. Or publish custom platform events to send printer ink information that is processed by a service app.

You define a custom platform event in Salesforce in the same way that you define a custom object. Create a platform event definition by giving it a name and adding custom fields. Platform events support a subset of field types in Salesforce. See Platform Event Fields. This table lists a sample definition of custom fields for a printer ink event.

Field Name	Field API Name	Field Type
Printer Model	Printer_Modelc	Text
Serial Number	Serial_Numberc	Text
Ink Percentage	Ink_Percentagec	Number

You can publish custom platform events on the Lightning Platform by using Apex or point-and-click tools, such as Process Builder and Flow Builder, or an API in external apps. Similarly, you can subscribe to an event either on the platform through an Apex trigger or point-and-click tools, or in external apps using the CometD-based Streaming API or Pub/Sub API. When an app publishes an event message, event subscribers receive the event message and execute business logic. Using the printer ink example, a software system monitoring a printer makes an API call to publish an event when the ink is low. The printer event message contains the printer model, serial number, and ink level. After the printer sends the event message, an Apex trigger is fired in Salesforce. The trigger creates a case record to place an order for a new cartridge.

Standard Platform Events

Salesforce provides events with predefined fields, called standard platform events. An example of a standard platform event is AssetTokenEvent, which monitors OAuth 2.0 authentication activity. Another example is BatchApexErrorEvent, which reports errors encountered in batch Apex jobs.

Salesforce publishes standard platform events in response to an action that occurred in the app or errors in batch Apex jobs. You can subscribe to a standard platform event stream using the subscription mechanism that the event supports.

High-Volume Platform Events

Use high-volume platform events to publish and process millions of events efficiently and to scale your event-based apps. Previously, standard-volume events were available. In API version 45.0 and later, your new custom event definitions are high volume by default. Standard-volume events are still supported but not available for new event definitions. High-volume platform events offer better scalability than standard-volume platform events.

Note the following characteristics of high-volume platform events.

Asynchronous Publishing

For efficient processing of high loads of incoming event messages, high-volume platform events are published asynchronously. After the publishing call returns with a successful result, the publish request is queued in Salesforce. The event message isn't always published immediately. For more information, see High-Volume Platform Event Persistence.

Separate Event Allocations

Each Salesforce edition provides default allocations and usage-based entitlements for the number of high-volume events delivered monthly to CometD clients. See Platform Event Allocations.

Starting in Spring '21, standard-volume platform events are also published asynchronously.

Platform Events and sObjects

A platform event is a special kind of Salesforce entity, similar in many ways to an sObject. An event message is an instance of a platform event, similar to how a record is an instance of a custom or standard object. Unlike custom or standard objects, you can't update or delete event records. You also can't view event records in the Salesforce user interface, and platform events don't have page layouts. When you delete a platform event definition, it's permanently deleted.

You can set read and create permissions for platform events. Grant permissions to users in profiles or in permission sets.

Platform Events and Transactions

Platform event messages are published either immediately or after a transaction is committed, depending on the publish behavior you set in the platform event definition. Platform events defined to be published immediately don't respect transaction boundaries, but those defined to be published after a transaction is committed do. For more information, see Platform Event Fields. Note the following:

- If the platform event publish behavior is set to **Publish Immediately**:
 - The allorNone header is ignored when publishing through the APIs. Some events can be published even when others fail
 in the same call.
 - You can't roll back published event messages, and the Apex setSavepoint() and rollback() Database class methods aren't supported.
- If the publish behavior is set to Publish After Commit:
 - The allOrNone header value takes effect. If allOrNone is set to true, no events are published if at least one event fails
 in the same call.
 - You can roll back published event messages with the Apex setSavepoint() and rollback() Database class methods.
- The publishing of high-volume platform events is asynchronous. For more information, see Asynchronous Publishing.

When publishing platform events, DML limits and other Apex governor limits apply.

Event Retention in the Event Bus

High-volume platform event messages are stored for 72 hours (3 days). Standard-volume platform event messages are stored for 24 hours (1 day). You can retrieve past event messages when using CometD clients to subscribe to a channel.

Order of Events

If you publish multiple events in one publish call, the order of events in a batch is guaranteed for that publish request. So the order of event messages that are stored in the event bus and delivered to subscribers matches the order of events that are passed in the call. You can publish multiple events in several ways, including the Apex EventBus.publish method or the REST API composite resource. For events published across different requests, the order of events is not guaranteed because publish requests can be processed by different Salesforce application servers. As a result, a later request could be processed faster than an earlier request.

Salesforce assigns a replay ID value to a received platform event message and persists it in the event bus. Subscribers receive platform event messages from the event bus in the order of the replay ID.

SEE ALSO:

Publishing Platform Events
Subscribing to Platform Events
Standard Platform Event Objects

Defining Your Custom Platform Event

Custom platform events are sObjects, similar to custom objects. Define a platform event in the same way you define a custom object.

IN THIS SECTION:

Platform Event Fields

Platform events contain standard fields. Add custom fields for your custom data.

Migrate Platform Event Definitions with Metadata API

Deploy and retrieve platform event definitions from your sandbox and production org as part of your app's development life cycle.

Get the Event Schema

To discover the event fields of your platform event, get the event schema. You can get the event schema through REST API or Pub/Sub API.

Platform Event Fields

Platform events contain standard fields. Add custom fields for your custom data.

To define a platform event in Salesforce Classic or Lightning Experience:

- 1. From Setup, enter Platform Events in the Quick Find box, then select Platform Events.
- 2. On the Platform Events page, click New Platform Event.
- **3.** Complete the standard fields, and optionally add a description.
- **4.** For Publish Behavior, choose when the event message is published in a transaction.
 - **Publish After Commit** to have the event message published only after a transaction commits successfully. Select this option if subscribers rely on data that the publishing transaction commits. For example, a process publishes an event message and creates a task record. A second process that is subscribed to the event is fired and expects to find the task record. Another reason for choosing this behavior is when you don't want the event message to be published if the transaction fails.
 - **Publish Immediately** to have the event message published when the publish call executes. Select this option if you want the event message to be published regardless of whether the transaction succeeds. Also choose this option if the publisher and subscribers are independent, and subscribers don't rely on data committed by the publisher. For example, the immediate publishing behavior is suitable for an event used for logging purposes. With this option, a subscriber might receive the event message before data is committed by the publisher transaction.

5. Click Save.

6. To add a field, in the Custom Fields & Relationships related list, click **New**.

EDITIONS

Available in: both Salesforce Classic and Lightning Experience

Available in: **Performance**, **Unlimited**, **Enterprise**, and **Developer** Editions

USER PERMISSIONS

To create and edit platform event definitions:

Customize Application

7. Follow the custom field wizard to set up the field properties.



Note:

- If you change the publish behavior, expect up to a 5-minute delay for the change to take effect.
- In Lightning Experience, platform events aren't shown in the Object Manager's list of standard and custom objects and aren't available in Schema Builder.

Standard Fields

Platform events include standard fields. These fields appear on the New Platform Event page.

Field	Description
Label	Name used to refer to your platform event in a user interface page.
Plural Label	Plural name of the platform event.
Starts with a vowel sound	If it's appropriate for your org's default language, indicate whether the label is preceded by "an" instead of "a."
Object Name	Unique name used to refer to the platform event when using the API. In managed packages, this name prevents naming conflicts with package installations. Use only alphanumeric characters and underscores. The name must begin with a letter and have no spaces. It cannot end with an underscore or have two consecutive underscores.
Description	Optional description of the object. A meaningful description helps you remember the differences between your events when you view them in a list.
Deployment Status	Indicates whether the platform event is visible to other users.

Custom Fields

In addition to the standard fields, you can add custom fields to your custom event. Platform event custom fields support only these field types.

- Checkbox
- Date
- Date/Time
- Number
- Text
- Text Area (Long)

The maximum number of fields that you can add to a platform event is the same as for a custom object. See Salesforce Features and Edition Allocations.

ReplayId System Field

Each event message is assigned an opaque ID contained in the ReplayId field. The ReplayId field value, which is populated by the system when the event is delivered to subscribers, refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values are not guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. For example, the event following the event with ID 999 can have an ID of 1,025. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve events that are within the retention window. For example, a subscriber can retrieve missed events after a connection failure. Subscribers must not compute new replay IDs based on a stored replay ID to refer to other events in the stream.

EventUuid System Field

A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later. The API version corresponds to the version that an Apex trigger is saved with, or the version specified in a CometD subscriber endpoint.

API Name Suffix for Custom Platform Events

When you create a platform event, the system appends the __e suffix to create the API name of the event. For example, if you create an event with the object name Low Ink, the API name is Low_Ink__e. The API name is used whenever you refer to the event programmatically, for example, in Apex. API names of standard platform events, such as AssetTokenEvent, don't include a suffix.

SEE ALSO:

Considerations for Defining and Publishing Platform Events

Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs

Migrate Platform Event Definitions with Metadata API

Deploy and retrieve platform event definitions from your sandbox and production org as part of your app's development life cycle.

The CustomObject metadata type represents a platform event.

Platform event names are appended with ___e. The file that contains the platform event definition has the suffix .object. Platform events are stored in the objects folder.



Example: Here is a definition of a platform event with a number field and two text fields.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<CustomObject xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
   <deploymentStatus>Deployed</deploymentStatus>
   <eventType>HighVolume</eventType>
   <publishBehavior>PublishAfterCommit</publishBehavior>
   <fields>
        <fullName>Ink Percentage c</fullName>
        <externalId>false</externalId>
        <isFilteringDisabled>false</isFilteringDisabled>
        <isNameField>false</isNameField>
        <isSortingDisabled>false</isSortingDisabled>
        <label>Ink Percentage</label>
        cision>18</precision>
        <required>false</required>
        <scale>2</scale>
        <type>Number</type>
        <unique>false</unique>
```

```
</fields>
    <fields>
        <fullName>Printer Model c</fullName>
        <externalId>false</externalId>
        <isFilteringDisabled>false</isFilteringDisabled>
        <isNameField>false</isNameField>
        <isSortingDisabled>false</isSortingDisabled>
        <label>Printer Model</label>
        <length>20</length>
        <required>false</required>
        <type>Text</type>
        <unique>false</unique>
    </fields>
    <fields>
        <fullName>Serial Number c</fullName>
        <externalId>false</externalId>
        <isFilteringDisabled>false</isFilteringDisabled>
        <isNameField>false</isNameField>
        <isSortingDisabled>false</isSortingDisabled>
        <label>Serial Number</label>
        <length>20</length>
        <required>false</required>
        <type>Text</type>
        <unique>false</unique>
    </fields>
   <label>Low Ink</label>
    <pluralLabel>Low Ink</pluralLabel>
</CustomObject>
```

The eventType field specifies the platform event volume. Only the HighVolume value is supported. The StandardVolume value is deprecated. If you create a platform event with the StandardVolume event type, you get an error.

This package.xml manifest file references the previous event definition. The name of the referenced event is Low Ink e.

Retrieve Platform Events

To retrieve all platform events, in addition to custom objects defined in your org, use the wildcard character (*) for the <members> element, as follows.

```
<version>56.0</version>
</Package>
```

To retrieve or deploy triggers associated to a platform event, use the ApexTrigger metadata type. For more information about how to use Metadata API and its types, see the *Metadata API Developer Guide*.

Get the Event Schema

To discover the event fields of your platform event, get the event schema. You can get the event schema through REST API or Pub/Sub API.

IN THIS SECTION:

Get the Event Schema with REST API

Use REST API eventschema resource to retrieve the event schema by using the event name or the schema ID.

Get the Event Schema with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to retrieve the event schema with the GetSchema RPC method and pass in a schema ID.

Get the Event Schema with REST API

Use REST API eventschema resource to retrieve the event schema by using the event name or the schema ID.

To retrieve the event schema by schema ID, perform a GET request to this REST API resource and supply the schema ID:

/services/data/v**XX.X**/event/eventSchema/**schemaId**. For more information, see Platform Event Schema by Event
Name in the REST API Developer Guide.

To retrieve the event schema by event name, perform a GET request to this REST API resource and supply the event name: /services/data/v**XX.X**/sobjects/**eventName**/eventSchema. For more information, see Platform Event Schema by Schema ID in the REST API Developer Guide.

When the schema changes, for example, after an administrator adds a field to the platform event definition, the schema ID changes. You can determine if the schema changed by comparing the schema ID with the previous schema ID value.

Get the Event Schema with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to retrieve the event schema with the GetSchema RPC method and pass in a schema ID.

Because the schema typically doesn't change often, we recommend that you call GetSchema once and use the returned schema for all operations. If the event schema changes, for example, when an administrator adds a field to the event definition, the schema ID changes. We recommend that you store the schema ID and compare it with the latest schema ID. If the schema ID changes, call GetSchema to retrieve the new schema.

```
rpc GetSchema (SchemaRequest) returns (SchemaInfo);
```

For more information, see GetSchema RPC Method in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.

Publishing Platform Events

After a platform event has been defined in your Salesforce org, publish event messages from a Salesforce app using processes, flows, or Apex or an external app using Salesforce APIs.

IN THIS SECTION:

Publish Event Messages with Flows

Use flows to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of some user interaction, an automated process, Apex, or workflow action.

Publish Event Messages with Processes

Use Process Builder to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of an automated process.

Publish Event Messages with Apex

Use Apex to publish event messages from a Salesforce app.

Publish Event Messages with Salesforce APIs

External apps use an API to publish platform event messages.

Publish Event Messages with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to publish platform event messages from an external app and get final publish results. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient publishing of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format.

SEE ALSO:

Decoupled Publishing and Subscription

Publish Event Messages with Flows

Use flows to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of some user interaction, an automated process, Apex, or workflow action.

To publish event messages, add a Create Records element to the appropriate flow. Where you'd usually pick an object to create, select the custom platform event.

For example, here's how to configure a Create Records element that publishes a Printer Status platform event message. This example assumes that the Printer Status platform event is defined in your org and that the event has these custom fields.

- Printer Model (Text)
- Serial Number (Text)
- Ink Status (Text)
- 1. For How Many Records to Create, choose One.
- 2. For How to Set the Record Fields, choose Use separate variables, resources, and literal values.
- 3. For Object, enter Printer and select Printer Status.
- 4. Set these field values.

Field	Value
Printer Model	XZO-5
Serial Number	12345
Ink Status	Low



5. Save and activate the flow.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Help: Flows

Publish Event Messages with Processes

Use Process Builder to publish event messages from a Salesforce app as part of an automated process.

To publish event messages, add a Create a Record action to the appropriate process. Where you'd usually pick an object to create, select the custom platform event.

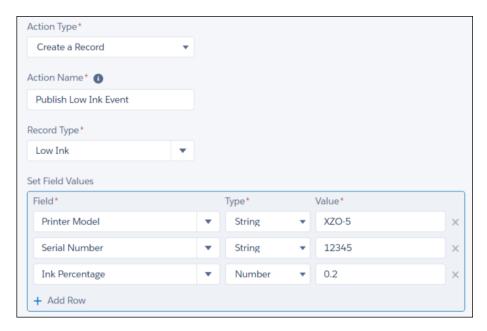


🚺 Tip: If a platform event is configured to publish immediately, the process publishes each event message outside of the database transaction. If the transaction fails and is rolled back, the event message is still published and can't be rolled back. So if you see an informational message under the selected platform event, consider whether you want the process to publish an event message only after the transaction commits successfully.

For example, here's how to configure a Create a Record action that publishes a Low Ink event message. This example assumes that the Low Ink platform event is defined in your org and that the event has these custom fields.

- Printer Model (Text)
- Serial Number (Text)
- Ink Percentage (Number)
- **1.** For Record Type, enter *low* and select **Low Ink**.
- 2. Set the field values

Field	Туре	Value
Printer Model	String	XZO-5
Serial Number	String	12345
Ink Percentage	Number	0.2



3. Save the action and activate the process.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Help: Process Builder
Decoupled Publishing and Subscription
Platform Event Fields

Publish Event Messages with Apex

Use Apex to publish event messages from a Salesforce app.

To publish event messages, call the EventBus.publish method. For example, if you defined a custom platform event called Low Ink, reference this event type as Low Ink e. Next, create instances of this event, and then pass them to the Apex method.

Example: This example creates two events of type Low_Ink__e, publishes them, and then checks whether the publishing was successful or errors were encountered.

Before you can run this snippet, define a platform event with the name of Low_Ink__e and the following fields: Printer_Model__c of type Text, Serial_Number__c of type Text (marked as required), Ink_Percentage__c of type Number(16, 2).

For each event, Database.SaveResult contains information about whether the operation was successful and the errors encountered. If the isSuccess() method returns true, the publish request is queued in Salesforce and the event message is published asynchronously. For more information, see High-Volume Platform Event Persistence. If isSuccess() returns false, the event publish operation resulted in errors which are returned in the Database.Error object. EventBus.publish() can publish some passed-in events, even when other events can't be published due to errors. The EventBus.publish() method doesn't throw exceptions caused by an unsuccessful publish operation. It is similar in behavior to the Apex Database.insert method when called with the partial success option.

Database. SaveResult also contains the Id system field. The Id field value isn't included in the event message delivered to subscribers. It isn't used to identify an event message, and isn't always unique.

The platform event message is published either immediately or after a transaction is committed, depending on the publish behavior you set in the platform event definition. For more information, see Platform Event Fields. Apex governor limits apply. For events configured with the **Publish After Commit** behavior, each method execution is counted as one DML statement against the Apex DML statement limit. You can check limit usage using the Apex Limits.getDMLStatements() method. For events configured with the **Publish Immediately** behavior, each method execution is counted against a separate event publishing limit of 150 EventBus.publish() calls. You can check limit usage using the Apex Limits.getPublishImmediateDML() method.

SEE ALSO:

EventBus Class

Platform Event Error Status Codes

Apex Developer Guide: Execution Governors and Limits

Apex Developer Guide: Limits Class

Publish Event Messages with Salesforce APIs

External apps use an API to publish platform event messages.

Publish events by inserting events in the same way that you insert sObjects. You can use any Salesforce API to create platform events, such as SOAP API, REST API, or Bulk API 2.0.

When publishing an event message, the result that the API returns contains information about whether the operation was successful and the errors encountered. If the success field is true, the publish request is queued in Salesforce and the event message is published asynchronously. For more details, see High-Volume Platform Event Persistence. If the success field is false, the event publish operation resulted in errors, which are returned in the errors field.

The returned result also contains the Id system field. The Id field value is not included in the event message delivered to subscribers. It is not used to identify an event message, and is not always unique. Subscribers can use the ReplayId system field, which is included in the delivered message, to identify the position of the event in the stream.

The examples in the following sections are based on a high-volume platform event.

REST API

To publish a platform event message using REST API, send a POST request to the following endpoint.

```
/services/data/v56.0/sobjects/Event Name e/
```



Example: If you've defined a platform event named Low Ink, publish event notifications by inserting Low_Ink__e data. This example creates one event of type Low Ink e in REST API.

REST endpoint:

```
/services/data/v56.0/sobjects/Low_Ink__e/
```

Request body:

```
{
    "Printer_Model__c" : "XZO-5"
}
```

After the platform event message is published, the REST response looks like this output. Headers are deleted for brevity.

```
HTTP/1.1 201 Created

{
    "id" : "e01xx000000001AAA",
    "success" : true,
    "errors" : [ {
        "statusCode" : "OPERATION_ENQUEUED",
        "message" : "232fd30e-0a71-42bd-a97b-be0e329b2ded",
        "fields" : [ ]
    }
}
```

REST API Composite Resource

To publish multiple platform event messages in one REST API request, use the composite resource. Send a POST request to the following endpoint.

```
/services/data/v56.0/composite/
```

Add each platform event as a subrequest in the composite request body.



Example: This composite request contains two platform events in the request body.

```
"allOrNone": true,
"compositeRequest": [
    "method": "POST",
    "url": "/services/data/v56.0/sobjects/Low Ink e",
    "referenceId": "event1",
    "body": {
      "Serial Number c" : "1000",
      "Printer_Model__c" : "XZO-5"
    }
  },
  {
    "method": "POST",
    "url": "/services/data/v56.0/sobjects/Low Ink e",
    "referenceId": "event2",
    "body": {
      "Serial Number c" : "1001",
      "Printer Model c" : "XY-10"
    }
  }
]
```

After the platform event messages are published, the REST response looks like this output. Headers are deleted from this sample response.

```
{
 "compositeResponse" : [ {
   "body" : {
     "id" : "e01xx000000001AAA",
     "success" : true,
     "errors" : [ {
       "statusCode" : "OPERATION ENQUEUED",
       "message": "436ccd6f-cc43-4861-a260-a3ffbc1bc27c",
       "fields" : [ ]
     } ]
   },
   "httpStatusCode" : 201,
   "referenceId" : "event1"
 }, {
    "body" : {
     "id" : "e01xx000000001AAA",
     "success" : true,
     "errors" : [ {
       "statusCode" : "OPERATION ENQUEUED",
       "message" : "85d962fb-f05c-4ccf-9ee1-ac751d0fc07f",
       "fields" : [ ]
     } ]
   "httpStatusCode" : 201,
   "referenceId" : "event2"
```

```
} ]
```



Note: The allorNone header in the composite REST request and in SOAP API applies only to platform events defined with the Publish After Commit option. For more information, see Platform Events and Transactions.

SOAP API

To publish a platform event message using SOAP API, use the create () call.



Example: This example shows the SOAP message (using Partner API) of a request to create three platform event messages in one call. Each event has one custom field named Printer Model c.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV: Envelope xmlns: SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:ns1="urn:sobject.partner.soap.sforce.com"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:ns2="urn:partner.soap.sforce.com">
<SOAP-ENV:Header>
    <ns2:SessionHeader>
       <ns2:sessionId>00DR00000001fWV!AQMAQOshATCQ4fBaYFOTrHVixfE061.../ns2:sessionId>
    </ns2:SessionHeader>
    <ns2:CallOptions>
        <ns2:client>Workbench/34.0.12i/ns2:client>
        <ns2:defaultNamespace xsi:nil="true"/>
        <ns2:returnFieldDataTypes xsi:nil="true"/>
    </ns2:CallOptions>
</SOAP-ENV:Header>
<SOAP-ENV:Body>
    <ns2:create>
        <ns2:sObjects>
            <ns1:type>Low Ink e</ns1:type>
            <ns1:fieldsToNull xsi:nil="true"/>
            <ns1:Id xsi:nil="true"/>
            <Printer Model c>XZO-600</Printer Model c>
        </ns2:sObjects>
        <ns2:sObjects>
            <ns1:type>Low Ink e</ns1:type>
            <ns1:fieldsToNull xsi:nil="true"/>
            <ns1:Id xsi:nil="true"/>
            <Printer_Model__c>XYZ-100</printer_Model__c>
        </ns2:sObjects>
        <ns2:sObjects>
            <ns1:type>Low_Ink__e</ns1:type>
            <ns1:fieldsToNull xsi:nil="true"/>
            <ns1:Id xsi:nil="true"/>
            <Printer_Model__c>XYZ-9000</printer_Model__c>
        </ns2:sObjects>
    </ns2:create>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

The response of the Partner SOAP API request looks something like the following. Headers are deleted for brevity.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"</pre>
xmlns="urn:partner.soap.sforce.com">
<soapenv:Header>
</soapenv:Header>
<soapenv:Body>
   <createResponse>
        <result>
            <id>e00xx00000000F</id>
            <success>true</success>
               <message>04b8724e-e7e7-4caf-9bcd-0d14c9f97e31
               <statusCode>OPERATION ENQUEUED</statusCode>
        </result>
        <result>
            <id>e00xx00000000G</id>
            <success>true</success>
            <errors>
               <message>7378b9cc-d381-4150-b093-336e3a0e4018/message>
               <statusCode>OPERATION_ENQUEUED</statusCode>
            </errors>
        </result>
        <result>
            <id>e00xx000000000H</id>
            <success>true</success>
               <message>32da1ef3-6877-485a-8dde-1174f589e31a/message>
               <statusCode>OPERATION ENQUEUED</statusCode>
            </errors>
        </result>
    </createResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

SEE ALSO:

```
REST API Developer Guide
REST API Developer Guide: Using Composite Resources
SOAP API Developer Guide: create() call
Bulk API 2.0 Bulk API Developer Guide
Platform Event Error Status Codes
```

Publish Event Messages with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to publish platform event messages from an external app and get final publish results. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient publishing of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format.

The Pub/Sub API service is defined in a proto file, with RPC method parameters and return types specified as protocol buffer messages. When an event is published through one of the publish RPC methods, the publish request is serialized based on the protocol buffer message type. For more information, see What is gRPC? and Protocol Buffers in the gRPC documentation, and pubsub_api.proto in the Pub/Sub API GitHub repository.

Publish events by using one of two RPC methods: Publish and PublishStream.

The Publish RPC method is a unary RPC, which means that it sends only one request and receives only one response.

```
rpc Publish (PublishRequest) returns (PublishResponse);
```

The PublishStream RPC method uses bidirectional streaming. It can send a stream of publish requests while receiving a stream of publish responses from the server. Use PublishStream to achieve a higher publish rate than with Publish.

```
rpc PublishStream (stream PublishRequest) returns (stream PublishResponse);
```

The PublishResponse holds a PublishResult for each event published that indicates the final success or failure of the publish operation, and not the intermediate queueing results. A successful status means that the event was published. A failed status means that the event failed to publish, and the client can retry publishing this event.

To learn more about the RPC methods in Pub/Sub API, see Pub/Sub API RPC Method Reference in the Pub/Sub API Developer Guide.

Write a Pub/Sub API client to publish platform event messages. You can use one of the 11 supported programming languages, including Python, Java, Go, and Node. To learn how to write a client in Python, check out Python Code Quick Start Example in *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*. To learn how to write a line in the Go language, see the Go code examples in the Pub/Sub API GitHub repository.

Subscribing to Platform Events

Receive platform events in processes, flows, Apex triggers, or CometD clients.

IN THIS SECTION:

Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions

Debug logs for platform event triggers, event processes, and resumed flow interviews are created by Automated Process and are separate from their corresponding Apex code logs. For a platform event trigger with an overridden running user, debug logs are created by the specified user. The debug logs aren't available in the Developer Console's Log tab.

Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Flows

Launch flows or resume running instances of flows, called interviews, when platform event messages are received. Subscribed flows and interviews can receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Flows and interviews provide an autosubscription mechanism.

Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Processes

Processes built in Process Builder can subscribe to platform events and receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Processes provide an autosubscription mechanism.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Apex Triggers

Use Apex triggers to subscribe to events. You can receive event notifications in triggers regardless of how they were published—through Apex or APIs. Triggers provide an autosubscription mechanism. No need to explicitly create and listen to a channel in Apex.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications in a Lightning Component

Subscribe to platform events with the empApi component in your Lightning web component or Aura component. The empApi component provides access to methods for subscribing to a streaming channel and listening to event messages.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to subscribe to event messages in an external client to integrate your systems. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient delivery of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format. You can control the volume of event messages received per Subscribe call based on event processing speed in the client.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with CometD

Use CometD to subscribe to platform events in an external client. Implement your own CometD client or use EMP Connector, an open-source, community-supported tool that implements all the details of connecting to CometD and listening on a channel.

Group Platform Events into One Stream with a Custom Channel

With a custom channel, you can receive a stream of event messages corresponding to one or more platform events defined in your Salesforce org. For example, if you've defined platform events corresponding to orders for different regions, one client can subscribe to all those events and process them. Custom channels are supported in CometD and Pub/Sub API clients only. You can also add filters (beta) to custom channels. By using only one client to subscribe to all events and using filters, your subscriptions are optimized.

Filter Your Stream of Platform Events with Custom Channels

Receive only the event messages that match a predefined filter on a custom channel. Create a channel, and configure it with a filter expression. CometD subscribers to the channel receive a filtered stream of events. With fewer events delivered to subscribers, event processing is optimized. Also, CometD subscribers make more efficient use of the event delivery allocation.

Obtain a Platform Event's Subscribers

View a list of all triggers or processes that are subscribed to a platform event by using the Salesforce user interface or the API.

Identify and Match Event Messages with the EventUuid Field

Platform event messages include the EventUuid field, which identifies an event message. Use this field to match published and received event messages by comparing the UUIDs of the received events with those returned in the SaveResult of publish calls. This way, you can find any event messages that aren't delivered and republish them.

SEE ALSO:

Decoupled Publishing and Subscription

Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions

Debug logs for platform event triggers, event processes, and resumed flow interviews are created by Automated Process and are separate from their corresponding Apex code logs. For a platform event trigger with an overridden running user, debug logs are created by the specified user. The debug logs aren't available in the Developer Console's Log tab.

IN THIS SECTION:

Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Default Automated Process User

To collect logs for an event subscription, add a trace flag entry for the Automated Process entity in Setup.

Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Overridden User

To collect logs for an Apex trigger whose default running user is overridden, add a trace flag entry for the user in Setup.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Help: Set Up Debug Logging

Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Default Automated Process User

To collect logs for an event subscription, add a trace flag entry for the Automated Process entity in Setup.

- 1. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Debug Logs*, then click **Debug Logs**.
- 2. Click New.
- 3. For Traced Entity Type, select Automated Process.
- **4.** Select the time period to collect logs. The start and expiration dates default to the current date and time. To extend the expiration date, click the end date input box, and select the next day from the calendar.
- 5. For Debug Level, click **New Debug Level**. Enter a name, such as CustomDebugLeve1, and accept the defaults.
- 6. Click Save.

To collect logs for the user who publishes the events, add another trace flag entry for that user.

Add a Trace Flag Entry for the Overridden User

To collect logs for an Apex trigger whose default running user is overridden, add a trace flag entry for the user in Setup.

- 1. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Debug Logs*, then click **Debug Logs**.
- 2. Click New.
- 3. Keep the Traced Entity Type value of User.
- 4. For Traced Entity Name, click the Lookup button, search for the user in the Lookup window, and select it.
- **5.** Select the time period to collect logs. The start and expiration dates default to the current date and time. To extend the expiration date, click the end date input box, and select the next day from the calendar.
- 6. For Debug Level, click **New Debug Level**. Enter a name, such as CustomDebugLevel, and accept the defaults.
- 7. Click Save.

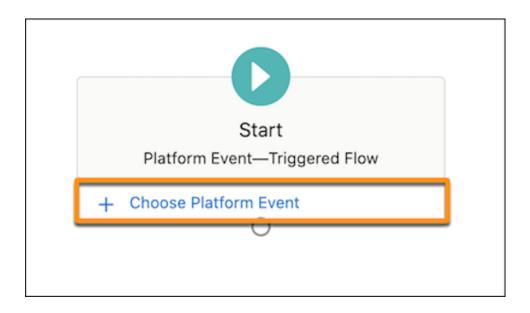
To collect logs for the user who publishes the events, add another trace flag entry for that user.

Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Flows

Launch flows or resume running instances of flows, called interviews, when platform event messages are received. Subscribed flows and interviews can receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Flows and interviews provide an autosubscription mechanism.

Launch a Flow When a Platform Event Message Is Received

Create a platform event—triggered flow. From the Start element, choose a platform event whose event messages trigger the flow to run.

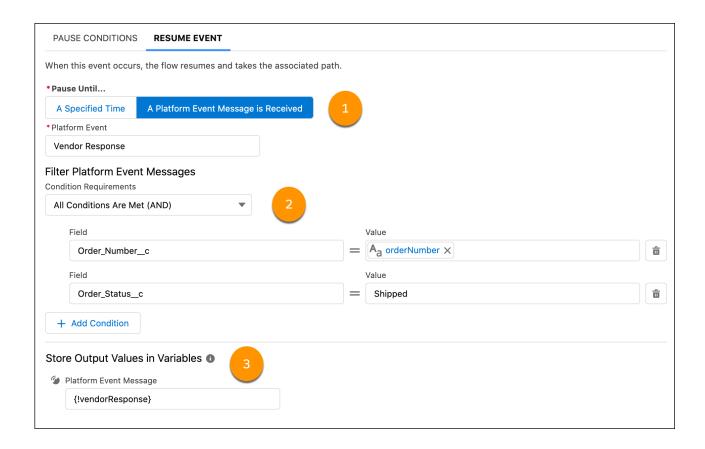


As you build the flow, you can use the field values from the platform event message by referencing the \$Record global variable.

Resume a Flow When a Platform Event Message Is Received

To configure an autolaunched flow to subscribe to a platform event at run time, add a Pause element and set it up as follows.

- (Optional) Specify conditions that determine whether to pause a flow interview.
- Select the platform event that the flow interview subscribes to.
- Identify the values that a received event message must have to resume the flow interview.
- (Optional) Create a record variable in the flow to store the data from the event message that resumes the flow interview.
- Example: This Pause element is set up to resume a flow interview when a vendor response event message is received (1). The order number in the event message must match the flow's orderNumber variable value, and the order status must be Shipped (2). When the flow interview resumes, the vendorResponse record variable is populated with the data from the event message (3).



Flow and Platform Event Considerations

If platform event–triggered flows, paused flow interviews, and processes are subscribed to the same platform event, we can't guarantee which one processes each event message first.

Platform event—triggered flows and flow interviews evaluate platform event messages in the order they're received. The order of event messages is based on the event replay ID. A flow can receive a batch of event messages at once, up to a maximum of 2,000 event messages. The order of event messages is preserved within each batch. The event messages in a batch can originate from multiple publishers.

Each platform event–triggered flow or resumed flow interview runs asynchronously in a separate transaction from the transaction that published the event message. As a result, there can be a delay between when an event message is published and when the subscribed flow or interview evaluates the event message.

Debug logs for platform event—triggered flows and resumed flow interviews appear under the Automated Process user. But each flow interview runs in the context of the user who published the event message. So, for example, if a flow interview creates or updates records, system fields like CreatedById and LastModifiedById reference the user who published the event message.

SEE ALSO:

Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows

Salesforce Help: Flow Limits and Considerations

Salesforce Help: Paused Flow Interview Considerations

End-to-End Example: Printer Supply Automation

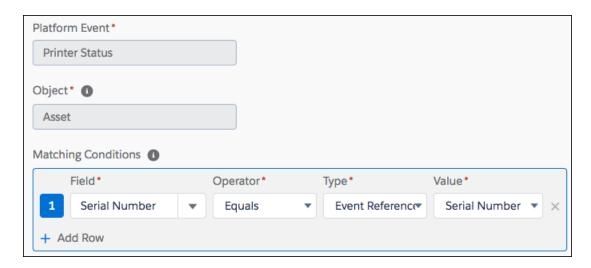
Subscribe to Platform Event Messages with Processes

Processes built in Process Builder can subscribe to platform events and receive event messages published through Apex, APIs, flows, and other processes. Processes provide an autosubscription mechanism.

To subscribe a process to a platform event, build the process to start when it receives a platform event message. In the process's trigger, associate the process with a platform event and an object.



Example: This process starts when it receives a Printer Status event message. When it starts, the process looks for an Asset record whose serial number matches the serial number in the event message.



Process and Platform Event Considerations

If platform event–triggered flows, paused flow interviews, and processes are subscribed to the same platform event, we can't guarantee which one processes each event message first.

A process evaluates platform event messages in the order they're received. The order of event messages is based on the event replay ID. A process can receive a batch of event messages at once, up to a maximum of 2,000 event messages. The order of event messages is preserved within each batch. The event messages in a batch can originate from multiple publishers.

Each event process runs asynchronously in a separate transaction from the transaction that published the event message. As a result, there can be a delay between when an event message is published and when the subscribed flow or interview evaluates the event message.

Debug logs corresponding to the process execution appear under the Automated Process user. But the process actions run in the context of the user who published the event message. So, for example, if a process creates or updates records, system fields like CreatedById and LastModifiedById reference the user who published the event message.

All processes are subject to entitlements, limits, and other considerations, including Apex governor limits.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Help: Process Limits and Considerations

Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows

Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions

Obtain Processes That Subscribe to a Platform Event in Metadata API

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Apex Triggers

Use Apex triggers to subscribe to events. You can receive event notifications in triggers regardless of how they were published—through Apex or APIs. Triggers provide an autosubscription mechanism. No need to explicitly create and listen to a channel in Apex.

To subscribe to event notifications, write an after insert trigger on the event object type. The after insert trigger event corresponds to the time after a platform event is published. After an event message is published, the after insert trigger is fired.



Example: This example shows a trigger for the Low Ink event. It iterates through each event and checks the Printer Model c field value. The trigger inspects each received notification and gets the printer model from the notification. If the printer model matches a certain value, other business logic is executed. For example, the trigger creates a case to order a new cartridge for this printer model.

```
// Trigger for catching Low Ink events.
trigger LowInkTrigger on Low Ink e (after insert) {
   // List to hold all cases to be created.
   List<Case> cases = new List<Case>();
   // Get user Id for case owner. Replace username value with a valid value.
   User adminUser = [SELECT Id FROM User WHERE Username='admin@acme.org'];
   // Iterate through each notification.
   for (Low Ink e event : Trigger.New) {
       System.debug('Printer model: ' + event.Printer Model c);
       if (event.Printer Model c == 'MN-123') {
           // Create Case to order new printer cartridge.
           Case cs = new Case();
           cs.Priority = 'Medium';
           cs.Subject = 'Order new ink cartridge for SN ' + event.Serial Number c;
           // Optional: Set case owner ID so it is not Automated Process.
           // This step is not needed if the running user is overridden
           // or if using assignment rules.
           cs.OwnerId = adminUser.Id;
           cases.add(cs);
       }
   }
   // Insert all cases in the list.
   if (cases.size() > 0) {
       insert cases;
   }
```

An Apex trigger processes platform event notifications sequentially in the order they're received. The order of events is based on the event replay ID. An Apex trigger can receive a batch of events at once. The maximum batch size in a platform event trigger is 2,000 event messages. The order of events is preserved within each batch. The events in a batch can originate from one or more publishers.

Unlike triggers on standard or custom objects, triggers on platform events don't execute in the same Apex transaction as the one that published the event. The trigger runs asynchronously in its own process. As a result, there can be a delay between when an event is published and when the trigger processes the event.

The trigger runs under the Automated Process entity or the user you select in the trigger configuration. If no user is configured, debug logs corresponding to the trigger execution are created by Automated Process. System fields, such as CreatedById and LastModifiedById, reference the Automated Process entity. You can override the trigger's default running user so that the user for debug logs and records is set to the selected user. For more information, see Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig.



Note: The Ownerld field of records saved in the trigger is set to the trigger's running user. By default, it's Automated Process. For more information on how to change the Ownerld, see Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs.

Event triggers have many of the same limitations of custom and standard object triggers. For example, with some exceptions, you generally can't make Apex callouts from triggers. For more information, see Implementation Considerations for triggers in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Platform Event Triggers and Uncaught Exceptions

If an uncaught exception occurs during trigger execution, the trigger stops executing and doesn't process the remaining event messages in the current batch. Uncaught exceptions are exceptions that the trigger doesn't handle in a catch block or limit exceptions. As long as the trigger hasn't exceeded the Apex execution-time limit, the DML operations that were carried out before the uncaught exception are committed and aren't rolled back. Committing the DML transactions enables you to use the setResumeCheckpoint() method to continue trigger execution from where it left off. With this method, the trigger resumes and picks up the unprocessed event messages from the previous batch. For more information, see Resume a Platform Event Trigger After an Uncaught Exception.

DML transactions are rolled back only when:

- The trigger throws the EventBus.RetryableException.
- The trigger exceeds the Apex execution-time limit of 10 minutes. See Maximum execution time for each Apex transaction in Execution Governors and Limits in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Platform Event Triggers and Apex Governor Limits

Platform event triggers are subject to Apex governor limits.

Synchronous Governor Limits

When governor limits are different for synchronous and asynchronous Apex, the synchronous limits apply to platform event triggers. Asynchronous limits are for long-lived processes, such as Batch Apex and future methods. Synchronous limits are for short-lived processes that execute quickly. Although platform event triggers run asynchronously, they're short-lived processes that execute in batches rather quickly.

Reset Limits

Because a platform event trigger runs in a separate transaction from the one that fired it, governor limits are reset, and the trigger gets its own set of limits.

IN THIS SECTION:

Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig

You can override the default running user and batch size of a platform event Apex trigger. By default, the trigger runs as the Automated Process system user with a batch size of 2,000 event messages. Configuring the user and batch size enables you to bypass some limitations that sometimes arise from using the defaults. Use PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API to configure the trigger.

Resume a Platform Event Trigger After an Uncaught Exception

Set a checkpoint in the event stream for where the platform event trigger resumes execution in a new invocation. If an Apex governor limit is hit or another uncaught exception is thrown, the checkpoint is used during the next execution of the trigger. Trigger processing resumes after the last successfully checkpointed event message. You can also set a checkpoint to explicitly control the number of events processed in one trigger execution. However, you can configure the trigger batch size more easily using Metadata API or Tooling API. For more information, see Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig.

Retry Event Triggers with EventBus.RetryableException

Get another chance to process event notifications. Retrying a trigger is helpful when a transient error occurs or when waiting for a condition to change. Retry a trigger if the error or condition is external to the event records and is likely to go away later.

Email Notifications for Triggers in Error State

When an Apex platform event trigger exceeds the maximum number of retries and is in the error state, you're notified by email. When the trigger subscriber reaches the error state, it disconnects and stops receiving published events.

Comparing setResumeCheckpoint() and EventBus.RetryableException

Determine which method is most suitable for resuming a platform event trigger. Use setResumeCheckpoint() when the trigger has processed event messages successfully before an unhandled exception occurs, such as a limit exception. After the exception, the trigger resumes after the last checkpointed event message. Throw the EventBus.RetryableException to reprocess events when you expect an external condition to change or a transient error to go away.

SEE ALSO:

Apex Developer Guide: Execution Governors and Limits

Set Up Debug Logs for Event Subscriptions

View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page

Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs

Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig

You can override the default running user and batch size of a platform event Apex trigger. By default, the trigger runs as the Automated Process system user with a batch size of 2,000 event messages. Configuring the user and batch size enables you to bypass some limitations that sometimes arise from using the defaults. Use PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Tooling API or Metadata API to configure the trigger.

Running the trigger as a specific user instead of the default Automated Process entity has these benefits:

- Records are created, modified, and deleted as this user.
- OwnerId fields of created records are populated to this user.
- Records are shared with the user when sharing is enabled. For example, when the trigger calls into an Apex class declared with the with sharing keywords.
- Debug logs for the trigger execution are created by this user.
- You can send email messages from the trigger, which isn't supported with the default Automated Process user.

You can specify any active user in the Salesforce org. The trigger runs in system context with privileges to access all records regardless of the user's object and field-level permissions. Record sharing is enforced for the running user when the trigger calls into an Apex class declared with the with sharing keywords.

In addition to setting a user, you can specify a custom batch size from 1 through 2,000. The batch size is the maximum number of event messages that can be sent to a trigger in one execution. For platform event triggers, the default batch size is 2,000. Setting a smaller batch size can help avoid hitting Apex governor limits.



Note:

- We don't recommend setting the batch size to 1 to process one event at a time. Small batch sizes can slow down the processing of event messages.
- If a trigger is running and subscribed to a platform event, new configuration settings take effect after you suspend and resume
 the trigger. You can suspend and resume a trigger from the platform event detail page by clicking **Manage** next to the Apex
 trigger in the Subscriptions related list. For more information, see View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform
 Event's Detail Page.

To configure a platform event trigger with Tooling API, see PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in the *Tooling API Developer Guide*. To add a configuration, perform a POST with the PlatformEventSubscriberConfig REST resource, and perform a GET call to retrieve a configuration by ID. Also, you can query the configurations using Tooling API.

To configure a platform event trigger with Metadata API, see PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in the *Metadata API Developer Guide*. You can use Visual Studio Code with the Salesforce Extension pack to deploy and retrieve Metadata API. For more information about installing Visual Studio Code and the extension pack, see Salesforce Extensions for Visual Studio Code. For more information about deploying and retrieving metadata using the CLI, see source Commands and mdapi Commands in the *Salesforce CLI Command Reference*.

SEE ALSO:

Apex Developer Guide: Apex Security and Sharing
Apex Developer Guide: Execution Governors and Limits

Resume a Platform Event Trigger After an Uncaught Exception

Set a checkpoint in the event stream for where the platform event trigger resumes execution in a new invocation. If an Apex governor limit is hit or another uncaught exception is thrown, the checkpoint is used during the next execution of the trigger. Trigger processing resumes after the last successfully checkpointed event message. You can also set a checkpoint to explicitly control the number of events processed in one trigger execution. However, you can configure the trigger batch size more easily using Metadata API or Tooling API. For more information, see Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig.

By processing fewer event messages, your trigger is less likely to hit Apex governor limits. The maximum batch size of a platform event trigger is 2,000, while the maximum of an Apex object trigger is 200. Therefore, platform event triggers are more likely to reach limits and can benefit from this feature.

To set a checkpoint for trigger resumption, set the replay ID of the last successfully processed event message using this method call.

 ${\tt EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().setResumeCheckpoint(\textit{\textbf{replayId}});}$

When the trigger stops its flow of execution, either intentionally or because of an unhandled exception, such as a limit exception, it fires again with a new batch (the sObject list in Trigger.New). The new batch starts with the event message after the one with the replay ID that you set. The setResumeCheckpoint (replayId) method doesn't cause the trigger execution to stop, but you can end the execution explicitly. For example, to control the batch size, end the execution flow after some event messages are processed.

If the supplied Replay ID isn't valid, the method throws an EventBus.InvalidReplayIdException. An invalid Replay ID is a replay ID that isn't in the current trigger batch of events in the Trigger.new list.



Note: Resuming a batch in one trigger doesn't affect another trigger on the same event object. However, having multiple triggers on the same object isn't a best practice because we can't guarantee the order of execution, so we recommend that you add only one trigger per object.

Example: This example trigger sets the replay ID of the last processed event message in each iteration. If a limit exception occurs, the trigger is fired again and resumes processing starting with the event message after the one with the set replay ID.

```
trigger ResumeEventProcessingTrigger on Low_Ink__e (after insert) {
   for (Low_Ink__e event : Trigger.New) {
        // Process the event message.
        // ...

        // Set the Replay ID of the last successfully processed event message.
        // If a limit is hit, the trigger refires and processing starts with the
        // event after the last one processed (the set Replay ID).
        EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().setResumeCheckpoint(event.replayId);
   }
}
```

- Example: This example controls the platform event trigger batch size and matches it with the 200 batch size of Apex object triggers. The trigger counts the number of event messages processed. The setResumeCheckpoint (replayId) is called in each iteration of the loop after each event message that is successfully processed. The loop is exited if you exceed the count of 200 events, and the trigger stops execution. If you have unprocessed event messages, the trigger fires again. The list of event messages sent to the new trigger invocation starts with the event message after the one with the set replay ID.
 - Note: Starting in API version 51.0, you can configure the trigger batch size by using PlatformEventSubscriberConfig in Metadata API or Tooling API. For more information, see Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig.

```
trigger ControlBatchSizeTrigger on Low Ink e (after insert) {
    Integer counter = 0;
   for (Low Ink e event : Trigger.New) {
     // Increase batch counter.
     counter++;
     // Only process the first 200 event messages
     if (counter > 200) {
       // Resume after the last successfully processed event message
       // after the trigger stops running.
        // Exit for loop.
       break;
      // Process event message.
      // ....
     // Set Replay ID after which to resume event processing
     // in new trigger execution.
     EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().setResumeCheckpoint(
         event.ReplayId);
    }
}
```

The TestBatchSizeTriggerResumption test class contains a test for the ControlBatchSizeTrigger. The test method in the class publishes 201 event messages. Next, it calls the deliver() method twice to fire the trigger twice. The first invocation processes 200 event messages. The second invocation processes the last event message. The test verifies that the

trigger was invoked by inspecting the EventBusSubscriber. Position property, which holds the replay ID of the last processed event message.

```
@isTest
public class TestBatchSizeTriggerResumption {
    @isTest static void testResumingBatchSizeTrigger() {
        Test.startTest();
        // Publish 201 test events
        List<Low Ink e> eventList = new List<Low Ink e>();
        for(Integer i=0;i<201;i++) {</pre>
            Low_Ink__e oneEvent = new Low_Ink__e(Serial_Number__c='X-' + i);
            eventList.add(oneEvent);
        Database.SaveResult[] srs = EventBus.publish(eventList);
        for(Database.SaveResult sr : srs) {
            System.assertEquals(true, sr.isSuccess());
        }
        // Deliver the first 200 test event messages.
        // This will fire the associated event trigger.
        Test.getEventBus().deliver();
        // Get old position of this subscriber
        EventBusSubscriber subOld =
            [SELECT Name, Position, Topic
            FROM EventBusSubscriber
             WHERE Topic='Low Ink e' AND Name='ControlBatchSizeTrigger'];
        System.debug(subOld);
        // Refire the trigger for the last event (201st).
        Test.getEventBus().deliver();
        // VERIFICATION
        // Get new position of this subscriber
        EventBusSubscriber subNew =
            [SELECT Name, Position, Topic
             FROM EventBusSubscriber
             WHERE Topic='Low Ink e' AND Name='ControlBatchSizeTrigger'];
        System.debug(subNew);
        System.assertEquals(subOld.Position + 1, subNew.Position);
        Test.stopTest();
    }
```

Retry Event Triggers with EventBus.RetryableException

Get another chance to process event notifications. Retrying a trigger is helpful when a transient error occurs or when waiting for a condition to change. Retry a trigger if the error or condition is external to the event records and is likely to go away later.



[other]: Where possible, we changed noninclusive terms to align with our company value of Equality. We maintained certain terms to avoid any effect on customer implementations.

An example of a transient condition: A trigger adds a related record to a master record if a field on the master record equals a certain value. It is possible that in a subsequent try, the field value changes and the trigger can perform the operation.

To retry the event trigger, throw EventBus.RetryableException. Events are resent after a small delay. The delay increases in subsequent retries. If the trigger receives a batch of events, retrying the trigger causes all events in the batch to be resent. Resent events have the same field values as the original events, but the batch sizes of the events can differ. For example, the initial trigger can receive events with replay ID 10 to 20. The resent batch can be larger, containing events with replay ID 10 to 40. When the trigger is retried, the DML operations performed in the trigger before the retry are rolled back and no changes are saved.

Limit the Number of Retry Attempts

You can run a trigger up to 10 times when it is retried (the initial run plus nine retries). After the trigger is retried nine times, it moves to the error state and stops processing new events. Events sent after the trigger moves to the error state and before it returns to the running state are not resent to the trigger. To resume event processing, fix the trigger and save it.

We recommend limiting the retries to less than nine times. Use the

EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().retries property to check how many times the trigger has been retried. Alternatively, you can query the EventBusSubscriber.retries field in API version 43.0 and later.



Example: This example is a skeletal trigger that gives you an idea of how to throw EventBus.RetryableException and limit the number of retries. The trigger uses an if statement to check whether a certain condition is true. Alternatively, you can use a try-catch block and throw EventBus.RetryableException in the catch block.

Email Notifications for Triggers in Error State

When an Apex platform event trigger exceeds the maximum number of retries and is in the error state, you're notified by email. When the trigger subscriber reaches the error state, it disconnects and stops receiving published events.

For more information about the error state and how to resume the trigger, see the Subscription Statessection in View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page on page 56. We recommend limiting the retries to fewer than nine times to avoid reaching this state. See Retry Event Triggers with EventBus.RetryableException on page 31.

The email notification is not sent for general unhandled exceptions, such as uncatchable limit exceptions. Unlike Apex object triggers, platform event triggers don't generate exception emails for unhandled exceptions.

For a platform event trigger in the error state, the notification is sent to the developer specified in the trigger's Last Modified By field. To also send the email to other users, add them on the Apex Exception Email page in Setup. The recipients specified on the Apex Exception Email page also apply to emails sent for Apex object triggers and classes.

To set up more recipients, from Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter Apex Exception Email, and then select **Apex Exception** Email.

The users and email addresses entered apply to all managed packages in the customer's org. You can also configure Apex exception emails using the Tooling API object ApexEmailNotification.

Comparing setResumeCheckpoint() and EventBus.RetryableException

Determine which method is most suitable for resuming a platform event trigger. Use setResumeCheckpoint() when the trigger has processed event messages successfully before an unhandled exception occurs, such as a limit exception. After the exception, the trigger resumes after the last checkpointed event message. Throw the EventBus.RetryableException to reprocess events when you expect an external condition to change or a transient error to go away.

setResumeCheckpoint() Method	EventBus.RetryableException
Trigger execution continues after setResumeCheckpoint().	Trigger execution halts after the EventBus.RetryableException is thrown.
DML operations performed are committed.	DML operations performed before the exception is thrown are rolled back and not committed.
When the trigger fires again, only the event messages after the one with the specified replay ID are resent, in addition to any new event messages.	When the trigger fires again, all event messages from the previous batch are resent in the new batch, in addition to any new event messages.
These TriggerContext properties don't apply and aren't populated: retries and lastError.	These TriggerContext properties are populated: retries and lastError.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications in a Lightning Component

Subscribe to platform events with the empApi component in your Lightning web component or Aura component. The empApi component provides access to methods for subscribing to a streaming channel and listening to event messages.

The empApi component uses a shared CometD-based Streaming API connection, enabling you to run multiple streaming apps in the browser for one user. The connection is not shared across user sessions.



Note: As of Spring '19 (API version 45.0), you can build Lightning components using two programming models: the Lightning Web Components model, and the original Aura Components model. Lightning web components are custom HTML elements built using HTML and modern JavaScript. Lightning web components and Aura components can coexist and interoperate on a page.

Subscribe in a Lightning Web Component

To use the empApi methods in your Lightning web component, import the methods from the lightning/empApi module as follows.

```
import { subscribe, unsubscribe, onError, setDebugFlag, isEmpEnabled }
  from 'lightning/empApi';
```

Then call the imported methods in your JavaScript code.

For an example of how to use the lightning/empApi module and a complete reference, see the lightning-emp-api documentation in the *Lightning Component Library*.

Subscribe in an Aura Component

To use the empApi methods in your Aura component, add the lightning:empApi component inside your custom component and assign an aura:id attribute to it.

```
d="empApi"/>
```

Then in the client-side controller, add functions to call the component methods.

For an example of how to use the lightning:empApi component and a complete reference, see the lightning:empApi documentation in the *Lightning Component Library*.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with Pub/Sub API

Use Pub/Sub API to subscribe to event messages in an external client to integrate your systems. Simplify your development by using one API to publish, subscribe, and retrieve the event schema. Based on gRPC and HTTP/2, Pub/Sub API enables efficient delivery of binary event messages in the Apache Avro format. You can control the volume of event messages received per Subscribe call based on event processing speed in the client.

The Pub/Sub API service is defined in a proto file, with RPC method parameters and return types specified as protocol buffer messages. Pub/Sub API serializes the response of a Subscribe RPC call based on the protocol buffer message type specified in the proto file. For more information, see What is gRPC? and Protocol Buffers in the gRPC documentation, and pubsub_api.proto in the Pub/Sub API GitHub repository.

The Subscribe method uses bidirectional streaming, enabling the client to request more events as it consumes events. The client can control the flow of events received by setting the number of requested events in the FetchRequest parameter.

```
rpc Subscribe (stream FetchRequest) returns (stream FetchResponse);
```

Salesforce sends platform events to Pub/Sub API clients sequentially in the order they're received. The order of event notifications is based on the replay ID of events. A client can receive a batch of events at once. The total number of events across all batches received in FetchResponses per Subscribe call is equal to the number of events the client requests. The number of events in each individual batch can vary. If the client uses a buffer for the received events, ensure that the buffer size is large enough to hold all event messages in the batch. The buffer size needed depends on the publishing rate and the event message size. We recommend you set the buffer size to 3 MB.

To learn more about the RPC methods in Pub/Sub API, see Pub/Sub API RPC Method Reference in the Pub/Sub API Developer Guide.

The platform event channel name is case-sensitive. To subscribe to an event, use this format.

```
/event/Event_Name__e
```

To subscribe to a custom channel, use this format.

/event/**Channel Name** chn



Example: If you have a platform event named Low Ink, provide this channel name when subscribing.

```
/event/Low_Ink__e
```

This example shows the fields in the payload of the received event message. This example prints out the payload only. The received event message also contains the schema ID and the event ID, in addition to the payload.

```
{
  "CreatedDate": 1652978695951,
  "CreatedById": "005SM000000146PYAQ",
  "Printer_Model__c": "XZO-5",
  "Serial_Number__c": "12345",
  "Ink_Percentage__c": 0.2
}
```

Pub/Sub API is used for system integration and isn't intended for end-user scenarios. The binary event format enables efficient delivery of lightweight messages. As a result, after decoding the event payload, some fields aren't human readable and require additional processing. For example, CreatedDate is in Epoch time and can be converted to another date format for readability.

The event schema is versioned—when the schema changes, the schema ID changes as well. For more information about retrieving the event schema, see Get the Event Schema with Pub/Sub API.

Write a Pub/Sub API client to subscribe to platform event messages. You can use one of the 11 supported programming languages, including Python, Java, Go, and Node.

- To learn how to write a client in Python, check out the Python quick start in Python Code Quick Start Example in the *Pub/Sub API Developer Guide*.
- To learn how to write a line in the Go language, see the Go code examples in the Pub/Sub API GitHub repository.

Subscribe to Platform Event Notifications with CometD

Use CometD to subscribe to platform events in an external client. Implement your own CometD client or use EMP Connector, an open-source, community-supported tool that implements all the details of connecting to CometD and listening on a channel.

Salesforce sends platform events to CometD clients sequentially in the order they're received. The order of event notifications is based on the replay ID of events. A CometD client can receive a batch of events at once. The number of event messages in a batch can vary. If the client uses a buffer for the received events, ensure that the buffer size is large enough to hold all event messages in the batch. The buffer size needed depends on the publishing rate and the event message size. At a minimum, set the buffer size to 10 MB, and adjust it higher if needed.

The process of subscribing to platform event notifications through CometD is similar to subscribing to PushTopics or generic events. The only difference is the channel name. The platform event channel name is case-sensitive and is in the following format.

```
/event/Event_Name__e
```

To subscribe to a custom channel, use this format.

```
/event/Channel_Name__chn
```

Use this CometD endpoint with the API version appended to it.

```
/cometd/56.0
```



Example: If you have a platform event named Low Ink, provide this channel name when subscribing.

```
/event/Low_Ink__e
```

The message of a delivered platform event looks similar to the following example for Low Ink events.

```
"data": {
    "schema": "dffQ2QLzDNHqwB8_sHMxdA",
    "payload": {
        "CreatedDate": "2017-04-09T18:31:40.517Z",
        "CreatedById": "005D0000001csZs",
        "Printer_Model__c": "XZO-5",
        "Serial_Number__c": "12345",
        "Ink_Percentage__c": 0.2
    },
    "event": {
        "EventUuid": "2ec0e371-1395-457f-9275-be1b527a72f7",
        "replayId": 2
    }
},
    "channel": "/event/Low_Ink__e"
}
```

The schema field in the event message contains the ID of the platform event schema. The schema is versioned—when the schema changes, the schema ID changes as well. For more information about retrieving the event schema, see Get the Event Schema.

You can use EMP Connector to receive delivered events. The connector subscribes to any type of streaming event and accepts the event channel name as an argument. See Example: Subscribe to Events Using a Java Client (EMP Connector) and an IDE.

Add custom logic to your client to perform some operations after a platform event notification is received. For example, the client can create a request to order a new cartridge for this printer model.

SEE ALSO:

Streaming API Developer Guide: Message Durability

CometD

Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs

Group Platform Events into One Stream with a Custom Channel

With a custom channel, you can receive a stream of event messages corresponding to one or more platform events defined in your Salesforce org. For example, if you've defined platform events corresponding to orders for different regions, one client can subscribe to all those events and process them. Custom channels are supported in CometD and Pub/Sub API clients only. You can also add filters (beta) to custom channels. By using only one client to subscribe to all events and using filters, your subscriptions are optimized.

Types of Events Supported

Custom channels are supported for high-volume custom platform events that you define. They aren't supported for legacy standard-volume custom platform events or standard platform events, such as real-time event monitoring events.

PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannelMember Objects in the API

Create a custom channel, and specify the platform events it contains in Tooling API and Metadata API.

PlatformEventChannel represents a custom channel. The ChannelType field indicates which members the custom channel can contain. A ChannelType value of event means that the channel can contain platform events via its channel members.

A custom channel can contain events for only one event product. You can't mix events from different event products in one channel. For example, you can't add platform events and change data capture events to the same channel.

PlatformEventChannelMember represents a member of a channel. It contains a custom platform event in the SelectedEntity field and is associated with the channel via the EventChannel field.

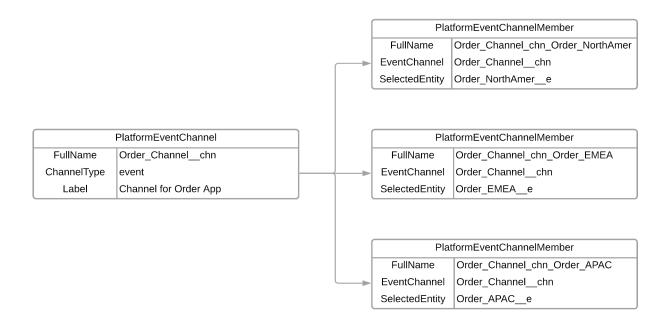


Note:

- After you create a channel, you can't change its ChannelType field value.
- When you delete a channel by deleting PlatformEventChannel, all its associated members (PlatformEventChannelMember entities) are also deleted.

Example Diagram

This diagram shows the object relationships and definitions of the custom channel Order_Channel__chn and its members. The channel is set up to receive order events for North America, EMEA, and the APAC regions. A custom event is defined for each region: Order_NorthAmer__e, Order_EMEA__e, Order_APAC__e. Each of these platform events is added to the channel via PlatformEventChannelMember objects. An order management app can subscribe to the custom channel, Order_Channel__chn, and receive messages of the three platform events.



Subscribing to a Custom Channel

When you subscribe to the custom channel with CometD, provide the channel name in the format /event/ChannelName__chn, such as /event/Order_Channel__chn. Your subscriber receives event messages of all events that are part of the channel. In a CometD client, each event message contains the EventApiName field, which contains the type of the event. For example, this event message has an EventApiName of Order_EMEA__e, which means that it's an Order_EMEA__e event.

```
"schema": "e8jMOnID4xDThlaPBMx5gg",
"payload": {
    "City__c": "London",
    "CreatedById": "005RM000002Qu16YAC",
    "Amount__c": 20,
    "CreatedDate": "2022-03-29T13:45:19.230Z",
    "Order_Number__c": "2"
},
"event": {
    "EventApiName": "Order_EMEA__e",
    "EventUuid": "218544ad-0472-4315-970f-8825a2802de6",
    "replayId": 10306
}
```

The EventApiName field is available in event messages received in CometD clients that use a Streaming API endpoint with API version 55.0 and later. It isn't available in event messages received in other subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and Pub/Sub API. It isn't included in change data capture events and events that don't support custom channels. Also, the EventApiName field isn't part of the event schema that the REST eventSchema resource or the describe call returns. To determine the type of the event received with Pub/Sub API, retrieve the event schema with the GetSchema RPC method using the schema ID contained in the received event. The schema name is in the schema_json field in the response and identifies the event type. For more information, see GetSchema RPC Method in the Pub/Sub API Developer Guide.

Custom Channel Allocations

You can create up to 100 custom channels regardless of your Salesforce org edition. For Performance, Unlimited, and Enterprise Editions, you can add up to 50 distinct platform events as part of channel members to a custom channel. For Developer Edition and Professional Edition with the API add-on, this allocation is 5 distinct platform events. If the same platform event is a member of multiple channels, it's counted once toward the allocation. These allocations are separate from change data capture channel allocations.

IN THIS SECTION:

Create a Custom Channel and Channel Members Using the API

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel and add two platform events via channel members. Then, you can subscribe to the channel to validate receiving event messages for platform events.

Subscribe to the Channel

After creating the custom channel and its members, subscribe to the channel using a CometD client, and receive event messages. Only CometD clients support custom channels. Other subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and processes, don't support custom channels.

List Custom Channels and Channel Members

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

Create a Custom Channel and Channel Members Using the API

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel and add two platform events via channel members. Then, you can subscribe to the channel to validate receiving event messages for platform events.

IN THIS SECTION:

Prerequisite: Define Platform Events

The custom channel examples depend on a predefined custom platform events called Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e. Before creating the custom channel, define these events in Salesforce.

Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events with Tooling API

In this example, you create a channel for orders named Order_Channel__chn, and you add two platform events as members: Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e.

Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events with Metadata API

You can use Metadata API to create a channel and channel member. We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to only configure the channel, we recommend using Tooling API with REST.

Prerequisite: Define Platform Events

The custom channel examples depend on a predefined custom platform events called Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e. Before creating the custom channel, define these events in Salesforce.

- From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter Platform Events, and then select Platform Events.
- 2. Click New Platform Event.
- **3.** Provide these values.
 - a. Label: Order NorthAmer
 - b. Plural Label: Order NorthAmer
 - **c.** Select **Starts with a vowel sound**, if available.
 - d. Click Save.
- **4.** Create four fields. In Custom Fields & Relationships, click **New** for each field, and follow the wizard.
 - a. Field type: Text; Field Label: Order Number; Length: 10
 - **b.** Field type: Text; Field Label: City, Length: 50
 - c. Field type: Number; Field Label: Amount; Length: 16; Decimal Places: 2
- 5. Repeat these steps for a platform event with the label Order EMEA and the same fields.

EDITIONS

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, **Unlimited**, and **Developer** Editions

USER PERMISSIONS

To define a platform event:

Customize Application

Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events with Tooling API

In this example, you create a channel for orders named Order_Channel__chn, and you add two platform events as members: Order NorthAmer e and Order EMEA e.

You can use your preferred REST API tool to perform these steps. We recommend using Postman with the Salesforce API Collection, which contains handy templates for Salesforce API calls. To set up Postman, see Salesforce APIs for Postman.

1. Create the channel using PlatformEventChannel, and set the channelType field to event. Send a POST request to this URI.

USER PERMISSIONS

To create or update PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannelMember objects:

Customize Application

To use REST API:

API Enabled

/services/data/v56.0/tooling/sobjects/PlatformEventChannel

2. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Order_Channel__chn",
  "Metadata": {
    "channelType": "event",
    "label": "Custom Channel for Orders"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
    "id": "0YLRM0000004CEI4A2",
    "success": true,
    "errors": [],
    "warnings": [],
    "infos": []
}
```

3. Add the Order_NorthAmer_e platform event to the channel using PlatformEventChannelMember. The channel member references the channel it's part of (Order_Channel__chn) through the eventChannel field. Specify the platform event in the selectedEntity field. Send a POST request to this URI.

/services/data/v56.0/tooling/sobjects/PlatformEventChannelMember

4. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Order_Channel_chn_Order_NorthAmer_e",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "Order_Channel__chn",
    "selectedEntity": "Order_NorthAmer__e"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
{
    "id": "0v8RM000000N6uYAE",
```

```
"success": true,
"errors": [],
"warnings": [],
"infos": []
```

5. Add the second channel member that specifies the platform event, Order_EMEA__e. Send a POST request to this URI.

```
/services/data/v56.0/tooling/sobjects/Platform{\tt EventChannelMember}
```

6. Use this request body.

```
{
  "FullName": "Order_Channel_chn_Order_EMEA_e",
  "Metadata": {
    "eventChannel": "Order_Channel__chn",
    "selectedEntity": "Order_EMEA__e"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this response.

```
"id": "0v8RM0000004VPJYA2",
    "success": true,
    "errors": [],
    "warnings": [],
    "infos": []
```

Create a Custom Channel and Add Platform Events with Metadata API

You can use Metadata API to create a channel and channel member. We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to only configure the channel, we recommend using Tooling API with REST.

In this example, you create a channel for oders named Order_Channel__chn, and you add two platform events as members: Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e.

To create a channel and channel member with Metadata API, you can use tools such as Visual Studio Code with the Salesforce Extension pack or Salesforce CLI. For more information, see Metadata API Developer Tools and Quick Start: Metadata API in the Metadata API Developer Guide.

This sample custom channel definition is for the Order_Channel_chn channel. The file name is Order_Channel_chn.platformEventChannel.To have this channel accept platform events, event is specified for channelType.

USER PERMISSIONS

To deploy and retrieve metadata types:

Customize Application

To update metadata types:

Modify Metadata
 Through Metadata API
 Functions

To use Metadata API:

API Enabled

The sample channel member definition associates the custom platform event to the channel. This channel member specifies the platform event, Order_NorthAmer__e, and the channel, Order_Channel__chn. The file name is

Order Channel chn Order NorthAmer e.platformEventChannelMember.

This channel member specifies the custom platform event, Order_EMEA__e, and the channel, Order_Channel__chn. The file name is Order Channel chn Order EMEA e.platformEventChannelMember.

This package.xml file references the channel and its two channel members.

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<Package xmlns="http://soap.sforce.com/2006/04/metadata">
   <types>
       <members>Order Channel chn</members>
       <name>PlatformEventChannel
   </types>
   <types>
       <members>Order Channel chn Order NorthAmer e
       <name>PlatformEventChannelMember
   </types>
   <types>
       <members>Order Channel chn Order EMEA e</members>
       <name>PlatformEventChannelMember
   </types>
   <version>56.0
</Package>
```

Subscribe to the Channel

After creating the custom channel and its members, subscribe to the channel using a CometD client, and receive event messages. Only CometD clients support custom channels. Other subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and processes, don't support custom channels.

- 1. To set up EMP Connector, follow the steps in Example: Subscribe to Events Using a CometD Client (EMP Connector). For the channel argument, provide the custom channel that you created: /event/Order_Channel__chn. The channel name is format /event/ChannelName chn.
 - Note: To receive the EventApiName field, ensure that the client is subscribed with the Streaming API endpoint of API version 55.0 or later. See API Version in the Streaming API Endpoint in the EMP Connector GitHub repo.
- 2. Now that you're subscribed to the custom channel, publish event messages of both events, Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e, in the Developer Console using Apex.
 - **a.** In Salesforce Classic, select *your name* > **Developer Console**.
 - **b.** In Lightning Experience, click the guick access menu, and select **Developer Console**.

- c. Select **Debug** > **Open Execute Anonymous Window**.
- **d.** In the new window, replace the contents with this Apex code snippet, and click **Execute**.

```
// List to hold event objects to be published.
List<SObject> eventList = new List<SObject>();
// Create event objects.
Order NorthAmer e event1 = new Order NorthAmer e(
    Order Number c='1', City c='Los Angeles', Amount c=35);
Order EMEA e event2 = new Order EMEA e(
    Order_Number__c='2', City__c='London', Amount__c=20);
// Add event objects to the list.
eventList.add(event1);
eventList.add(event2);
// Call method to publish events.
List<Database.SaveResult> results = EventBus.publish(eventList);
// Inspect publishing result for each event
for (Database.SaveResult sr : results) {
    if (sr.isSuccess()) {
        System.debug('Successfully published event.');
    }
    else {
        for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
                 System.debug('Error returned: ' + err.getStatusCode() +
                              ' - ' + err.getMessage());
        }
    }
}
```

Note: Notice that the eventList variable is declared with the SObject type and not the event type (for example, Order_NorthAmer__e). Using SObject enables this list variable to hold any event type, for example, Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e.

Because Order_Channel__chn includes both the Order_NorthAmer__e and Order_EMEA__e event types, you receive the event messages of both events. This example shows the two received event messages after subscribing to the filtered channel, /event/Order Channel chn.

```
"schema": "LofZQqy_2SpDbzzZptVpxQ",
"payload": {
    "City__c": "Los Angeles",
    "CreatedById": "005RM000002Qu16YAC",
    "Amount__c": 35,
    "CreatedDate": "2022-03-29T13:45:19.141Z",
    "Order_Number__c": "1"
},
"event": {
    "EventApiName": "Order_NorthAmer__e",
    "EventUuid": "51de9c1f-3de0-48f8-b107-74fb1b377340",
    "replayId": 10305
}
}

{
    "schema": "e8jMOnID4xDThlaPBMx5gg",
```

```
"payload": {
    "City_c": "London",
    "CreatedById": "005RM000002Qu16YAC",
    "Amount_c": 20,
    "CreatedDate": "2022-03-29T13:45:19.230Z",
    "Order_Number_c": "2"
},
    "event": {
        "EventApiName": "Order_EMEA__e",
        "EventUuid": "218544ad-0472-4315-970f-8825a2802de6",
        "replayId": 10306
}
```

List Custom Channels and Channel Members

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

To perform the query, use a REST tool like Postman. Perform a GET request to this endpoint with the SOQL query appended.

USER PERMISSIONS

To query
PlatformEventChannel and
PlatformEventChannelMember
Tooling objects:

View Setup and Configuration

To use REST with Tooling API:

API Enabled

```
/services/data/v56.0/tooling/query?q=<query>
```

Alternatively, you can use the Query Editor in the Developer Console. Make sure that you select **Tooling API** before you run a query. This query returns all the custom channels.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, ChannelType, MasterLabel FROM PlatformEventChannel
```

Sample result:

ld

0YLRM0000004CEI4A2

DeveloperName

Order_Channel

ChannelType

event

MasterLabel

Custom Channel for Orders

And this query returns all the channel members.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, EventChannel, SelectedEntity FROM PlatformEventChannelMember
```

For example, the query returns the two channel members created earlier. The SelectedEntity field references the ID of the custom platform event.

First channel member:

ld

0v8RM0000000N6uYAE

DeveloperName

Order_Channel_chn_Order_NorthAmer_e

EventChannel

0YLRM0000004CEI4A2

SelectedEntity

01IRM0000006w522AA

Second channel member:

ld

0v8RM0000004VPJYA2

DeveloperName

Order_Channel_chn_Order_EMEA_e

EventChannel

0YLRM0000004CEI4A2

SelectedEntity

01IRM0000006w572AA

Filter Your Stream of Platform Events with Custom Channels

Receive only the event messages that match a predefined filter on a custom channel. Create a channel, and configure it with a filter expression. CometD subscribers to the channel receive a filtered stream of events. With fewer events delivered to subscribers, event processing is optimized. Also, CometD subscribers make more efficient use of the event delivery allocation.



Note:

- This feature is supported for high-volume custom platform events that you define. It isn't supported for legacy standard-volume custom platform events or standard platform events such as real-time event monitoring events.
- This feature is supported in CometD subscribers but not in other types of subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and processes.
- If you use Government Cloud and your org was created before January 14, 2022, contact Salesforce to enable this feature. Government Cloud orgs created on or after January 14, 2022 have this feature enabled. This feature is available in all other clouds.

IN THIS SECTION:

Platform Event Filters

Using Tooling API or Metadata API, an administrator with the Customize Application permission can configure a complex filter expression that contains multiple fields.

Filter Expressions in Channel Members

Add a filter expression in a channel member that's associated with a custom channel. The channel member associates a custom platform event with the channel and specifies the filter expression. The channel holds the filtered stream of event messages that match the filter expression for the specified custom platform event.

Subscribe to the Channel and Receive the Filtered Event Stream

After configuring the filter, subscribe to the channel using a CometD client and receive the event messages that match the filter expression. Only CometD clients support stream filtering. Because Apex triggers, flows, and processes don't support custom channels, you can't use them to subscribe to filtered event streams.

Get Custom Channels and Channel Members

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

Platform Event Filters

Using Tooling API or Metadata API, an administrator with the Customize Application permission can configure a complex filter expression that contains multiple fields.

The filter expression is associated with a custom channel and is included in a channel member. You can add one or more filter expressions via channel members to a custom channel. For more information about channels and their allocations, see Group Platform Events into One Stream with a Custom Channel.

IN THIS SECTION:

Filter Expression Format

The filter expression format is based on SOQL and supports a subset of SOQL operators and field types. The filter expression can contain one or more field expressions, joined by a logical operator.

Field Considerations

Keep these considerations in mind for the fields in a filter expression.

Event Delivery Usage for Filtered Streams

The event delivery allocation applies to the number of events delivered after the filter is applied and not before filtering. Because a filter can reduce the number of events delivered to a subscriber, using a filter helps lower a subscriber's usage of the event delivery allocation.

Filter Expression Format

The filter expression format is based on SOQL and supports a subset of SOQL operators and field types. The filter expression can contain one or more field expressions, joined by a logical operator.

Single-field expression:

```
<FieldName> <Comparison Operator> <Value>
```

Example of multiple-field expressions joined by logical operators:

```
 \begin{tabular}{ll} <\mbox{Comparison Operator> <\mbox{Value> AND (<FieldName> <\mbox{Comparison Operator> <\mbox{Value>})}} \\ \end{tabular}
```

Text field values are included within single quotes. Examples of a single-field expression filtering on a Text field:

```
City_c = 'San Francisco'
City_c LIKE 'San F%'
```

Example of a single-field expression filtering on a Date field:

```
Delivery_Date__c > 2022-07-14T09:30:11-08:00
```

Examples of a multiple-field expression:

```
City_c = 'San Francisco' AND Amount_c > 22.34 AND Has_Shipped_c = true
City_c = 'San Francisco' OR City_c = 'New York'
```

Example of a multiple-field expression using parentheses and the AND and OR logical operators:

```
Amount_c > 22.34 AND (City_c = 'San Francisco' OR City_c = 'New York')
```

Spaces within each field expression are optional. For the entire filter expression, if you use parentheses around each field expression, spaces are optional between the field expression pairs and the logical operator. Otherwise, include a space between the logical operator and the field expressions.

Supported Field Types

All field types supported for custom platform event fields are supported in filter expressions.

- Checkbox
- Date
- Date/Time
- Number
- Text
- Text Area (Long)

Supported Comparison Operators

These comparison operators are supported in filter expressions.

- =
- !=
- >
- <
- >=
- <=
- LIKE

Considerations for the LIKE Operator

The LIKE operator is supported for Text fields. The text string value must be enclosed in single quotes. The LIKE operator can match partial text string values when used with the % and _ wildcards. The % wildcard matches zero or more characters. The _ wildcard matches exactly one character.

For example, this expression matches messages with City_c values that start with 'San F', such as 'San Francisco' and 'San Fernando'. But it doesn't match the city value of 'San Mateo'.

```
City_c LIKE 'San F%'
```

This expression matches messages with City_c values that start with 'Bake' and end with any character, such as 'Baker'.

```
City_c LIKE 'Bake_'
```

Supported Logical Operators

These logical operators are supported in filter expressions.

- AND
- OR
- NOT

Considerations for the NOT Operator

Use the NOT operator to negate an expression. For example, this expression states that the city isn't New York.

```
NOT City__c = 'New York'
```

In this next expression, the NOT operator negates two conditions evaluated with the AND operator. The filter matches events that have the city set to a value other than New York or the Amount set to a value other than 100. If an event has both the city set to New York and the Amount set to 100, it doesn't match the filter criteria and isn't delivered.

```
NOT(City__c='New York' AND Amount__c=100)
```

If there's more than one expression, including the expression with the NOT operator, parentheses around NOT and its expression are required. In this example, two field expressions are joined by the AND operator, and NOT is used only for the first expression. It must be enclosed within parentheses because there are two expressions. The entire filter expression states that the city isn't New York and the Amount value is greater than 10.50.

```
(NOT(City__c='New York')) AND (Amount__c>10.50)
```

This example also requires enclosing the NOT operator in parentheses. This filter expression matches events that have a delivery date greater than 2021-10-21T09:30:11 in the Pacific time zone and whose city isn't New York or amount isn't 100.

```
Delivery_Date__c>2021-10-21T09:30:11-08:00 AND (NOT(City__c='New York' AND Amount__c=100))
```

Filter Expression Allocations

- You can add up to 10 fields in a filter expression.
- The filter expression's maximum length is 131,072 characters.
- A filter expression is part of a channel member. The maximum number of filter expressions you can add per channel depends on the number of channel members you can create. For more information, see Custom Channel Allocations.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Object Query Language (SOQL) Reference

Field Considerations

Keep these considerations in mind for the fields in a filter expression.

Text Field Considerations

- Enclose Text field values in single quotes. For example, MyTextField_c='Hello' is valid, but MyTextField_c=Hello isn't valid.
- Text values are case-insensitive. For example, MyTextField_c='ABC' and MyTextField_c='abc' are considered the same. Events with any combination of uppercase and lowercase letters of the field value match the filter and are delivered.

- A Text value can contain spaces and tabs between words. Because leading and trailing spaces and tabs in Text field values are stripped in the received event messages, don't include them in the filter string. If you do, the filter comparison fails.
- Text fields support all comparison operators. Comparisons of Text fields using <, <=, >, and >= are lexicographic, similar to SOQL.
- If a Text field value includes special characters such as a double quote ("), you can escape the characters, with some exceptions. You can't escape the backslash (\), underscore (_), and percent (%) characters. For more information, see Quoted String Escape Sequences in the SOQL and SOSL Reference.

Checkbox Field Considerations

- Checkbox fields support only the = and != comparison operators. Using another operator causes an error.
- Comparing a Checkbox field to null is equivalent to comparing it to a value of false.

Date Field Considerations

- For Date/Time fields, the supported formats include the time zone offset preceded by + or -: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss+hh:mm and YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss-hh:mm, and the UTC time zone designator Z: YYYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ssZ.
- You can compare Date and Date/Time fields to hardcoded date values only, such as 2021-07-09 or 2021-07-09T10:30:11-08:00. You can't compare them to date literals such as TOMORROW. For more information, see Date Formats and Date Literals in the SOQL and SOSL Reference.

Number Field Considerations

• If a filter expression contains a Number field with a value greater than 2147483647, when you attempt to save the channel member containing the filter expression you get a FIELD_INTEGRITY_EXCEPTION with an error message that starts with "A number format error occurred". The error is due to a limitation in SOQL, which is described in this known issue. To save the filter expression, append .0 to the value so that it becomes a decimal value. For example: "filterExpression":

"MyNumberField c = 1657093404000.0"

Null Field Considerations

• When comparing a field to null, only the = and != operators are supported.

Platform Event Field Considerations

- Deleting event fields—If a field is referenced in a filter expression, you can't delete it. If you delete it, you get an error.
- Deleting a custom platform event—If a custom platform event is referenced in a filter expression in a channel member, you can't delete the custom event definition.
- Renaming event fields—If you rename a field that's referenced in a filter expression, the filter continues to be applied correctly. The
 system maps the old field name to the renamed field. It's not necessary to update the field name in the filter expression. If you rename
 a field label, the field name doesn't change, and filtering continues to work correctly.
 - Note: If a filter expression was created before Winter '23, renamed fields work only after you update the filter expression and save the channel member again.
- Namespace prefix—If a filter expression was created before an org had a namespace and the filter expression didn't contain the namespace prefix in the field names, the filter expression is automatically updated with the namespace prefix and continues to work.
- Changing field types—You can't change the type of a field that's referenced in a filter expression. If you change it, you get an error.
- Field name case in the filter expression—The names of fields used in a filter expression are case-insensitive. The case of field names in the filter expression and the platform event schema can differ.

Missing event fields—If a filter expression references a valid field that isn't part of a published event message, the field is evaluated
as null or false for a Checkbox field.

Event Delivery Usage for Filtered Streams

The event delivery allocation applies to the number of events delivered after the filter is applied and not before filtering. Because a filter can reduce the number of events delivered to a subscriber, using a filter helps lower a subscriber's usage of the event delivery allocation.

For example, a client subscribes to a channel to receive order events, and the event bus contains 100 such events to deliver. But the channel member for Order_Event__e has a filter that matches only order events with certain values for the city and amount fields. Out of the 100 order events, 15 match the field values and are delivered. The event delivery usage is in this case 15 events and not 100. For more information about the event delivery allocation, see Platform Event Allocations.

Filter Expressions in Channel Members

Add a filter expression in a channel member that's associated with a custom channel. The channel member associates a custom platform event with the channel and specifies the filter expression. The channel holds the filtered stream of event messages that match the filter expression for the specified custom platform event.

Let's walk through the steps to create a channel, a channel member, and a filter expression. Then we can subscribe to the channel to validate receiving the filtered event stream.

IN THIS SECTION:

Prerequisite: Define a Platform Event

The examples in this section depend on a predefined custom platform event called Order_Event__e. To define this event in Salesforce, complete these steps.

Add a Filter with Tooling API

Before you can add a filter, create a channel. Use PlatformEventChannel in Tooling API, and specify API version 56.0 or later.

Add a Filter with Metadata API

We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to create the channel and filter expression, we recommend that you use Tooling API with REST.

Prerequisite: Define a Platform Event

The examples in this section depend on a predefined custom platform event called Order_Event_e. To define this event in Salesforce, complete these steps.

- From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter Platform Events, and then select Platform Events.
- 2. Click New Platform Event.
- 3. Provide these values.
 - a. Label: Order Event
 - **b.** Plural Label: Order Events
 - c. Select Starts with a vowel sound, if available.
 - d. Click Save.
- **4.** Create four fields. In Custom Fields & Relationships, click **New** for each field, and follow the wizard.

EDITIONS

Available in: **Enterprise**, **Performance**, **Unlimited**, and **Developer** Editions

USER PERMISSIONS

To define a platform event:

Customize Application

- a. Field type: Text; Field Label: Order Number; Length: 10
- **b.** Field type: Text; Field Label: City; Length: 50
- c. Field type: Number; Field Label: Amount; Length: 16; Decimal Places: 2

Add a Filter with Tooling API

Before you can add a filter, create a channel. Use PlatformEventChannel in Tooling API, and specify API version 56.0 or later.

To take these steps, you can choose your preferred REST API tool. We recommend using Postman with the Salesforce API Collection, which contains handy templates for Salesforce API calls. For information on how to set up Postman, see Salesforce APIs for Postman.

1. To create a channel, send a POST request to this URI.

USER PERMISSIONS

To create or update PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannelMember objects:

Customize Application

To use REST API:

API Enabled

/services/data/v56.0/tooling/sobjects/PlatformEventChannel

2. Use this example request body. To have this channel accept platform events, event is specified for channel Type.

```
{
  "FullName": "MyChannel__chn",
  "Metadata": {
    "channelType": "event",
    "label": "Custom Channel for Platform Events"
  }
}
```

You receive a response similar to this example response.

```
{
  "id" : "0YLRM00000004X4AQ",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [],
  "warnings" : [],
  "infos" : []
}
```

3. Add a channel member that specifies the custom platform event and filter expression. This example references the custom platform event, Order_Event__e. Send a POST request to this URI.

/services/data/v56.0/tooling/sobjects/PlatformEventChannelMember

4. Use this example request body.

```
{
"FullName": "MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e",
"Metadata": {
  "eventChannel": "MyChannel__chn",
  "filterExpression": "(City__c LIKE 'S%' OR City__c='New York') AND Amount__c>10.50",
  "selectedEntity": "Order_Event__e"
```

```
}
}
```

You receive a response similar to this example response.

```
"id" : "0v8RM000000MnNYAU",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [],
  "warnings" : [],
  "infos" : []
```

To update a filter expression, perform a PATCH request to

/services/data/v56.0/tooling/sobjects/PlatformEventChannelMember/<ChannelMemberID>, and pass in the entire request body with the new filter expression. You can update only the filterExpression field of a channel member. All other fields aren't updateable.

If your Salesforce org has a namespace, prepend the namespace prefix to each field used in filterExpression and the selectedEntity value in the PlatformEventChannelMember request body. For example, if the namespace is ns, the request body in this example becomes:

```
{
   "FullName": "MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e",
   "Metadata": {
        "eventChannel": "MyChannel__chn",
        "filterExpression": "(ns__City__c LIKE 'S%' OR ns__City__c='New York') AND
ns__Amount__c>10.50",
        "selectedEntity": "ns__Order_Event__e"
   }
}
```

SEE ALSO:

Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel
Tooling API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember

Add a Filter with Metadata API

We recommend using Metadata API as part of the application lifecycle management process to develop, test, deploy, and release your apps to production. If you want to create the channel and filter expression, we recommend that you use Tooling API with REST.

Before you add a filter, create a channel. Use PlatformEventChannel in Metadata API, and specify API version 56.0 or later.

To create a channel and channel member with Metadata API, you can use tools such as Visual Studio Code with the Salesforce Extension pack or Salesforce CLI. For more information, see Metadata API Developer Tools and Quick Start: Metadata API in the Metadata API Developer Guide.

USER PERMISSIONS

To deploy and retrieve metadata types:

Customize Application

To update metadata types:

Modify Metadata
 Through Metadata API
 Functions

To use Metadata API:

API Enabled

This sample custom channel definition is for the MyChannel__chn channel. The file name is MyChannel__chn.platformEventChannel. To have this channel accept platform events, event is specified for channelType.

This channel member specifies the custom platform event and filter expression. This sample channel member definition associates the custom platform event to the channel and adds a filter expression. The file name is

MyChannel chn Order Event e.platformEventChannelMember.

Note: If the filter expression contains the < and & special characters, they aren't allowed in XML data in their literal form. Escape those characters as < and &, or enclose the entire filter expression value within the <! [CDATA[...]] > section.

Although no special characters are present in the previous example, <! [CDATA[...]] > is included for convenience. For more information, see CData sections in the Extensible Markup Language (XML) specification.

If your Salesforce org has a namespace, prepend the namespace prefix to each field used in filterExpression and the selectedEntity value in the PlatformEventChannelMember request body. For example, if the namespace is ns, the request body in this example becomes:

This package.xml file references the channel and channel member.

To update a filter expression, redeploy the package with an updated value for the filterExpression field in the PlatformEventChannelMember component. You can update only the filterExpression field of a channel member. All other fields aren't updateable.

SEE ALSO:

Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannel Metadata API Developer Guide: PlatformEventChannelMember

Subscribe to the Channel and Receive the Filtered Event Stream

After configuring the filter, subscribe to the channel using a CometD client and receive the event messages that match the filter expression. Only CometD clients support stream filtering. Because Apex triggers, flows, and processes don't support custom channels, you can't use them to subscribe to filtered event streams.



Note: Before subscribing to the channel, follow the steps in the previous sections to create the MyChannel chn channel, and configure a filter expression for Order_Event__e with Tooling API or Metadata API.

In this example, we use the EMP Connector sample command-line tool, which is based on CometD. If you prefer to use a tool in the Salesforce UI, you can use the empApi Lightning component or the Streaming Monitor app from AppExchange.

- 1. To set up and build EMP Connector, follow the steps in Example: Subscribe to Events Using a Java Client (EMP Connector) on the Command Line. For the <channel> argument, provide the custom channel that you created: /event/MyChannel chn. The channel name format is /event/ChannelName chn.
- 2. Now that you're subscribed to the custom channel, publish event messages in the Developer Console using Apex.
 - **a.** In Salesforce Classic, select *your name* > **Developer Console**.
 - **b.** In Lightning Experience, click the quick access menu, and select **Developer Console**.
 - c. Select Debug > Open Execute Anonymous Window.
 - **d.** In the new window, replace the contents with this Apex code snippet, and then click **Execute**.

```
// List to hold event objects to be published.
List<Order Event e> eventList = new List<Order Event e>();
// Create event objects.
Order Event e event1 = new Order Event e(
          Order Number c='99',
          City c='Los Angeles',
          Amount__c=35);
Order Event e event2 = new Order Event e(
          Order Number c='100',
          City c='New York',
          Amount c=20
         );
Order Event e event3 = new Order Event e(
          Order Number c='101',
          City c='San Francisco',
          Amount c=2
         );
Order Event e event4 = new Order Event e(
          Order Number c='102',
          City c='San Jose',
          Amount c=123);
// Add event objects to the list.
```

```
eventList.add(event1);
eventList.add(event2);
eventList.add(event3);
eventList.add(event4);
// Call method to publish events.
List<Database.SaveResult> results = EventBus.publish(eventList);
// Inspect publishing result for each event
for (Database.SaveResult sr : results) {
    if (sr.isSuccess()) {
        System.debug('Successfully published event.');
    } else {
        for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
            System.debug('Error returned: ' +
                        err.getStatusCode() +
                        ' - ' +
                        err.getMessage());
    }
}
```

As a refresher, here's the filter expression that we set in the previous section.

```
(City__c LIKE 'S%' OR City__c='New York') AND Amount__c>10.50
```

From the four event messages published, only the second and fourth event messages match the filter criteria given in the previous example and are delivered to the client. The other event messages only partially match the criteria, so they aren't delivered to the client.

This example shows the two received event messages after subscribing to the filtered channel, /event/MyChannel chn.

```
"schema": " CADE3qaegX3ECEW0rlbYA",
 "payload": {
   "City c": "New York",
   "CreatedById": "005RM000002Qu16YAC",
   "Amount c": 20,
   "CreatedDate": "2022-08-04T19:57:27.981Z",
   "Order Number c": "100"
 },
 "event": {
   "EventApiName": "Order_Event__e",
   "EventUuid": "ebed8440-73f5-4ec1-bec2-2bad911881dc",
   "replayId": 10312
 }
}
"schema": " CADE3qaegX3ECEW0rlbYA",
"payload": {
 "City__c": "San Jose",
 "CreatedById": "005RM000002Qu16YAC",
 "Amount c": 123,
 "CreatedDate": "2022-08-04T19:57:27.981Z",
 "Order Number c": "102"
},
```

```
"event": {
    "EventApiName": "Order_Event__e",
    "EventUuid": "add52a36-82cf-4dec-adc3-ccaf4dc3b0b7",
    "replayId": 10314
}
```

Get Custom Channels and Channel Members

You can find which channels and channel members are set up in your Salesforce org by performing SOQL queries through Tooling API.

To perform the query, use a REST tool like Postman. Perform a GET request to this endpoint with the SOQL query appended.

USER PERMISSIONS

To query PlatformEventChannel and PlatformEventChannelMember Tooling objects:

 View Setup and Configuration

To use REST with Tooling API:

API Enabled

```
/services/data/v56.0/tooling/query?q=<query>
```

Alternatively, you can use the Query Editor in the Developer Console. Before you run a query, make sure that you select **Tooling API**. This query returns all the custom channels.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, ChannelType, MasterLabel FROM PlatformEventChannel
```

Sample result:

ld

0YLRM000000004X4AQ

DeveloperName

MyChannel

ChannelType

event

MasterLabel

Custom Channel for Platform Events

And this query returns all the channel members.

```
SELECT Id, DeveloperName, EventChannel, FilterExpression, SelectedEntity FROM PlatformEventChannelMember
```

Sample result (the SelectedEntity field references the ID of the custom platform event):

Ιd

0v8RM0000000MnNYAU

DeveloperName

MyChannel_chn_Order_Event_e

EventChannel

0YLRM000000004X4AQ

FilterExpression

(City_c LIKE 'S%' OR City_c='New York') AND Amount_c>10.50

SelectedEntity

01IRM0000006mrs2AA

Obtain a Platform Event's Subscribers

View a list of all triggers or processes that are subscribed to a platform event by using the Salesforce user interface or the API.



Note: CometD and Pub/Sub API subscribers to a platform event channel aren't exposed in the user interface or the API. Flow Pause element subscribers to a platform event aren't returned in Metadata API.

IN THIS SECTION:

View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page

View the triggers, flows, and processes that are subscribed to a platform event in the Subscriptions related list. Manage subscriptions for Apex triggers.

Obtain Processes That Subscribe to a Platform Event in Metadata API

Use Metadata API to retrieve all processes subscribed to a platform event.

Obtain an Event's Subscribers by Querying EventBusSubscriber

The EventBusSubscriber standard object contains information about the trigger and process subscribers of all platform events. You can query this object using SOQL.

View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page

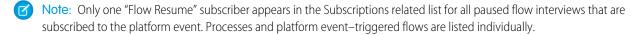
View the triggers, flows, and processes that are subscribed to a platform event in the Subscriptions related list. Manage subscriptions for Apex triggers.

View Event Subscribers

View a list of all triggers, processes, and platform event—triggered flows that are subscribed to a platform event in the Subscriptions related list. CometD subscribers, such as your own CometD client or the empApi Lightning component, and Pub/Sub API subscribers aren't listed in this page.

- 1. From Setup, enter Platform Events in the Quick Find box, then select Platform Events.
- 2. Click your event's name.

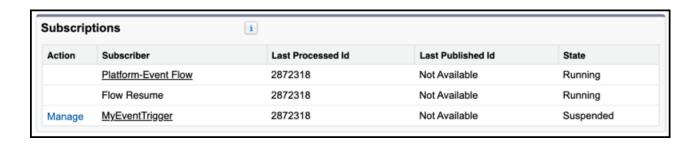
On the event's definition page, the Subscriptions related list shows all the active triggers, processes, and platform event–triggered flows that are subscribed to the platform event.



3. To access a subscriber's definition, click the subscriber name in the Subscriptions related list. For a trigger, details include its implementation and API version. For a process, details include its version number and API name.



Note: Why are you seeing flow version details when you click a process? Similar to a flow, a running instance of a process is a flow interview. The information that you see on the Flow Version page is about the process. You can click the flow API name of the process to view the list of processes for your org.



The list shows the replay ID of the event that the system last processed (Last Processed Id field) and the event last published (Last Published Id field). Knowing which replay ID was last processed is useful when there's a gap in the events published and processed. For example, if a trigger contains complex logic that causes a delay in processing large batches of incoming events.



Note: For high-volume platform events, the Last Published Id value is not available and is always shown as Not Available.

Subscription States

Also, the Subscriptions list shows the state of each subscriber, which can be one of the following.

- Running—The subscriber is actively listening to events. If you modify the subscriber, the subscription continues to process events.
- Error—The subscriber was disconnected and stopped receiving published events. A trigger reaches this state when it exceeds the number of maximum retries with the EventBus.RetryableException. Trigger assertion failures and unhandled exceptions don't cause the error state. We recommend limiting the retries to fewer than nine times to avoid reaching this state. When you fix and save the trigger, or for a managed package trigger, if you redeploy the package, the trigger resumes automatically from the tip, starting from new events. Also, you can resume a trigger subscription in the subscription detail page that you access from the platform event page.
- Suspended—The subscriber is disconnected and can't receive events because a Salesforce admin suspended it or due to an internal error. You can resume a trigger subscription in the subscription detail page that you access from the platform event page. To resume a process, deactivate it and then reactivate it. If you modify the subscriber, the subscription resumes automatically from the tip, starting from new events.

Suspend or Resume an Apex Trigger Subscription

Resume a suspended trigger subscription where it left off, starting from the earliest event message that is available in the event bus. If you want to bypass event messages that are causing errors or are no longer needed, you can resume the subscription from the tip, starting from new event messages.

To manage a trigger subscription:

- 1. In the Subscriptions related list, click **Manage** next to the Apex trigger.
- **2.** In the subscription detail page, choose the appropriate action.
 - To suspend a running subscription, click Suspend.
 - To resume a suspended subscription, starting from the earliest event message that is available in the event bus, click Resume.
 - To resume a suspended subscription, starting from new event messages, click Resume from Tip.

You can't manage subscriptions for flows and processes through the Subscriptions related list.



Note:

- After you click Resume or Resume from Tip, there can be a delay of a few minutes before the subscription resumes.
- After you modify a subscriber, the subscription resumes automatically. For more information, see the Subscription States section
- If you click **Resume** for a trigger that's in the error state, the trigger skips the events that were retried with EventBus. RetryableException. The subscription starts with the unprocessed events sent after the error state was reached and that are within the retention window.

Obtain Processes That Subscribe to a Platform Event in Metadata API

Use Metadata API to retrieve all processes subscribed to a platform event.

1. Retrieve all event subscriptions in your org with this sample package manifest.

2. In each .subscription file, look at the referenceData parameter. The value is the API name of a process.



Example: In this .subscription file, referenceData points to version 4 of the Printer_Management process.

Obtain an Event's Subscribers by Querying EventBusSubscriber

The EventBusSubscriber standard object contains information about the trigger and process subscribers of all platform events. You can query this object using SOQL.

For more information, see EventBusSubscriber.

Identify and Match Event Messages with the EventUuid Field

Platform event messages include the EventUuid field, which identifies an event message. Use this field to match published and received event messages by comparing the UUIDs of the received events with those returned in the SaveResult of publish calls. This way, you can find any event messages that aren't delivered and republish them.

The EventUuid field is a universally unique identifier (UUID) and is available in CometD clients using API version 52.0 and later. The API version corresponds to the version that an Apex trigger is saved with, or the version specified in a CometD subscriber endpoint. The

EventUuid field isn't part of the event schema, which is returned by the REST eventSchema resource or the describe call result. The EventUuid field is available for high-volume and standard-volume platform events.

For Pub/Sub API clients, the event id field contains the event UUID value. There is no field named EventUuid. The id field is present in all Pub/Sub API clients and isn't versioned.

For all publishing methods except for Pub/Sub API, event publishing is asynchronous. A success status in an immediately returned SaveResult means that the publish operation is queued in Salesforce. The operation is carried out later when system resources are available. Some failures such as validation or limit errors are returned in the SaveResult, but not asynchronous errors. In rare cases, enqueued publish operations can fail due to a system error, and the event message isn't delivered. You can use the EventUuid field to determine which enqueued event messages failed to publish and then republish them.

Publishing with Pub/Sub API is synchronous and the returned response contains the final publishing status.

Get the Event UUID of Published Event Messages

Before you can compare the UUIDs of published and received event messages, first save the UUID of published event messages. Also, save the corresponding event field values so you can republish the events if needed.

If you publish the event using Salesforce APIs, the SaveResult returned contains the UUID in the Error message field. This example contains the save result of an event inserted using a REST API POST request.

```
{
  "id" : "e01xx000000001AAA",
  "success" : true,
  "errors" : [ {
      "statusCode" : "OPERATION_ENQUEUED",
      "message" : "e981b488-81f3-4fcc-bd6f-f7033c9d7ac3",
      "fields" : [ ]
  } ]
}
```

If you publish the event in Apex, you can obtain the UUID by calling this method: EventBus.getOperationId(saveResult).

This example gets the UUID from the event publish call using Apex.

Prerequisites: Before you can run this example, define a platform event with the label of Order Event and the following fields: Order Number of type Text(10) and Has Shipped of type Checkbox.

```
// Publish a high-volume event message
Order Event e evt = new Order Event e(
   Order Number c='17',
   Has_Shipped__c = false);
Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(evt);
// Inspect immediate result
if (sr.isSuccess() == true) {
   System.debug('Successfully enqueued event for publishing.');
    // Get the UUID that uniquely identifies this event publish
   System.debug('UUID=' + EventBus.getOperationId(sr));
   for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
       System.debug('Error returned: ' +
                    err.getStatusCode() +
                    ' - ' +
                    err.getMessage());
   }
```

```
// Debug message output:
//|DEBUG|Successfully enqueued event for publishing.
//|DEBUG|UUID=6ba5db7e-c27b-4a67-a3c5-cf425ffcaf53
```

Get the Event UUID from Received Event Messages in a CometD Client

In a CometD client, the received event message contains the event UUID in the EventUuid field in the event subsection, as shown in this JSON event example.

```
"schema": "UIovjRagY-xEDIJ1Ehzafg",
"payload": {
    "CreatedDate": "2021-03-04T18:31:40.517Z",
    "CreatedById": "005RM00000231cZYAQ",
    "Order_Number__c": "17",
    "Has_Shipped__c": false
},
"event": {
    "EventUuid": "e981b488-81f3-4fcc-bd6f-f7033c9d7ac3",
    "replayId": 617
}
```

Get the Event UUID from Received Event Messages in a Pub/Sub API Client

In a Pub/Sub API client, the received event message contains the event UUID value in the id field of the event instance. For example, you can retrieve the UUID value in your code by accessing the id field on the event instance as follows:

```
event.id
```

The returned value is a UUID similar to this example.

```
4c45a27a-5d86-47ed-881a-878b9a9c0dcc
```

Get the Event UUID from Received Event Messages in an Apex Trigger

In an Apex trigger, extract the event UUID by accessing the EventUuid field on the event object.

```
trigger OrderEventTrigger on Order_Event__e (after insert) {
    for(Order_Event__e evt: Trigger.New) {
        // Get the event UUID
        String EventUuid = evt.EventUuid;
        System.debug('Received event UUID=' + EventUuid);

        // Store the event UUID for matching with published event UUID
        // . . .
    }
}

// Debug message output:
//|DEBUG|Received event UUID=6ba5db7e-c27b-4a67-a3c5-cf425ffcaf53
```

Match UUIDs of Published and Received Event Messages

Once you obtain the event UUIDs for both published and received event messages, match the UUIDs. Any UUIDs that don't match can indicate that the event hasn't been delivered. You can attempt to republish the unmatched event messages.

Testing Your Platform Event in Apex

Add Apex tests to test platform event subscribers. Before you can package or deploy Apex code, including triggers, to production, it must have tests and sufficient code coverage. Add Apex tests to provide code coverage for your triggers.

IN THIS SECTION:

Event and Event Bus Properties in Test Context

In test context, event messages and the event bus have different properties. State information of events and subscribers is reset and isn't persisted.

Deliver Test Event Messages

Deliver test event messages after the Test.stopTest() statement. Alternatively, deliver test event messages at any time with the Test.getEventBus().deliver() method.

Test Retried Event Messages

An Apex trigger can retry processing of an event message by throwing EventBus.RetryableException. In API version 43.0 and later, you can test retried event messages by calling Test.EventBus.deliver() and inspecting EventBusSubscriber fields.

SEE ALSO:

Apex Developer Guide: Testing and Code Coverage

Event and Event Bus Properties in Test Context

In test context, event messages and the event bus have different properties. State information of events and subscribers is reset and isn't persisted.

Test Events and the Test Event Bus

When an Apex test publishes an event message, it's published to a test event bus that is separate from the Salesforce event bus. In an Apex test, state information of events and subscribers is reset, as follows.

- The event replay ID value is reset to 0 and starts from 1 for the first test event message.
- Event state information in EventBusSubscriber is reset. The last processed replay ID (EventBusSubscriber.Position) and the last published replay ID (EventBusSubscriber.Tip) are reset to 0.
- When test events are published and processed in subscribers, event state information is updated.
- Subscriber status is reset to Running (EventBusSubscriber.Status).
- You can query EventBusSubscriber to get event state. For example, the following SOQL query gets some information about all trigger subscribers to the Order_Event__e event.

```
SELECT Name, Position, Retries, LastError
FROM EventBusSubscriber
WHERE Topic='Order_Event__e' AND Type='ApexTrigger'
```

After an Apex test finishes executing, state information of events and subscribers reverts to the non-test values.

Test Events and Limits

Event allocations don't apply to test events, which have their own publishing limit of 500 event messages in a test method. If the number of event messages published from an Apex test context exceeds the limit, an error is returned with the LIMIT_EXCEEDED status code. The error is in the SaveResult that the EventBus.publish Apex method returns.

Testing Event Subscribers

Use an Apex test to test publishing and subscribing to a platform event. When you publish an event message in an Apex test, event subscribers are notified and start execution, including:

- Apex triggers
- Processes (when using an Apex test class saved with API version 43.0 or later)
- Flows (when using in an Apex test class saved with API version 43.0 or later)

Apex tests don't cause CometD-based or Pub/Sub API subscribers to run.

SEE ALSO:

Event-Driven Software Architecture EventBusSubscriber

Deliver Test Event Messages

Deliver test event messages after the Test.stopTest() statement. Alternatively, deliver test event messages at any time with the Test.getEventBus().deliver() method.

Deliver Test Event Messages After Test.stopTest()

To publish platform event messages in an Apex test, enclose the publish statements within Test.startTest() and Test.stopTest() statements. Call the EventBus.publish() method within the Test.startTest() and Test.stopTest() statements. In test context, the EventBus.publish() method enqueues the publish operation. The Test.stopTest() statement causes the event publishing to be carried out and event messages to be delivered to the test event bus. Include your validations after the Test.stopTest() statement. For example, you can validate that a subscribed Apex trigger or a subscribed flow Pause element has performed the expected actions, like creating a Salesforce record.

```
// Create test events
Test.startTest();
// Publish test events with EventBus.publish()
Test.stopTest();
// Perform validations
```



Example: This sample test class contains two test methods. The testValidEvent() method checks that the event was successfully published and fires the associated trigger. The testInvalidEvent() method verifies that publishing an event with a missing required field fails, and no trigger is fired. The testValidEvent() method creates one Low_Ink__e event. After Test.stopTest(), it executes a SOQL query to verify that a case record is created, which means that the trigger was fired. The second test method follows a similar process but for an invalid test.

This example requires that the Low_Ink__e event and the associated trigger are defined in the org.

```
@isTest
public class EventTest {
   @isTest static void testValidEvent() {
        // Create a test event instance
        Low_Ink__e inkEvent = new Low_Ink__e(Printer_Model__c='MN-123',
                                             Serial Number c='10013',
                                             Ink_Percentage__c=0.15);
        Test.startTest();
        // Publish test event
        Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(inkEvent);
       Test.stopTest();
       // Perform validations here
        // Verify SaveResult value
        System.assertEquals(true, sr.isSuccess());
        // Verify that a case was created by a trigger.
       List<Case> cases = [SELECT Id FROM Case];
        // Validate that this case was found
       System.assertEquals(1, cases.size());
   @isTest static void testInvalidEvent() {
        // Create a test event instance with invalid data.
        // We assume for this test that the Serial Number \, c field is required.
        // Publishing with a missing required field should fail.
       Low Ink e inkEvent = new Low Ink e (Printer Model c='MN-123',
                                             Ink Percentage c=0.15);
        Test.startTest();
        // Publish test event
        Database.SaveResult sr = EventBus.publish(inkEvent);
        Test.stopTest();
        // Perform validations here
        // Verify SaveResult value - isSuccess should be false
        System.assertEquals(false, sr.isSuccess());
        // Log the error message
        for(Database.Error err : sr.getErrors()) {
            System.debug('Error returned: ' +
                        err.getStatusCode() +
                        err.getMessage()+' - '+err.getFields());
```

```
// Verify that a case was NOT created by a trigger.
List<Case> cases = [SELECT Id FROM Case];
// Validate that this case was found
System.assertEquals(0, cases.size());
}
```

Deliver Test Event Messages on Demand with Test.getEventBus().deliver()

You can control when test event messages are delivered to subscribers by calling Test.getEventBus().deliver(). Use Test.getEventBus().deliver() to deliver test event messages multiple times and verify that subscribers have processed the test events each step of the way. Delivering event messages multiple times is useful for testing sequential processing of events. For example, you can verify sequential actions of a subscriber in a loop within the same test.

Enclose Test.getEventBus().deliver() within the Test.startTest() and Test.stopTest() statement block.

```
Test.startTest();
// Create test events
// ...
// Publish test events with EventBus.publish()
// ...
// Deliver test events
Test.getEventBus().deliver();
// Perform validations
// ...
Test.stopTest();
```

Also, you can call Test.getEventBus().deliver() in an Apex test method outside the Test.startTest() and Test.stopTest() statement block. Doing so enables you to test event messages with asynchronous Apex.

```
Test.startTest();
// Do some tests
Test.stopTest();

// Deliver test events
Test.getEventBus().deliver();
```

Deliver Test Event Messages Published from Asynchronous Apex

When testing a batch Apex job that publishes BatchApexErrorEvent on failure, use the Test.startTest() and Test.stopTest() statement block with Test.getEventBus().deliver().The Test.stopTest() call ensures that the asynchronous Apex job executes after this statement. Next, Test.getEventBus().deliver() delivers the event message that the failed batch job published.

This snippet shows how to execute a batch Apex job and deliver event messages. It executes the batch job after Test.stopTest(). This batch job publishes a BatchApexErrorEvent message when a failure occurs through the implementation of Database.RaisesPlatformEvents.After Test.stopTest() runs, a separate Test.getEventBus().deliver() statement is added so that it can deliver the BatchApexErrorEvent.

```
try {
   Test.startTest();
```

```
Database.executeBatch(new SampleBatchApex());
  Test.stopTest();
  // Batch Apex job executes here
} catch(Exception e) {
    // Catch any exceptions thrown in the batch job
}

// The batch job fires BatchApexErrorEvent if it fails, so deliver the event.
Test.getEventBus().deliver();
```

Asynchronous Apex also includes queueable Apex and future methods. If a platform event message is published from within those async Apex jobs, they're delivered after Test.stopTest(). It's not necessary to add Test.getEventBus().deliver();. The next example shows how to deliver a platform event message that a queueable Apex job publishes. After Test.stopTest(), the queueable job is executed and the event message is delivered.

```
Test.startTest();
System.enqueueJob(new SampleQueueableApex());
Test.stopTest();
// Queueable Apex job executes here.
// The platform event message published by the job is delivered too.
```



Note: If further platform events are published by downstream processes, add Test.getEventBus().deliver(); to deliver the event messages for each process. For example, if a platform event trigger, which processes the event from the Apex job, publishes another platform event, add a Test.getEventBus().deliver(); statement to deliver the event message.

Example: Deliver Event Messages Individually

This test class publishes an Order_Event__e event message and delivers it using Test.getEventBus().deliver().lt verifies that the trigger processed the event message and created a task. A duplicate event message (an event with the same Event_ID__c custom field value) is published and delivered. The test verifies that the trigger didn't create a task for the duplicate event.

Before you can run this test class, define a platform event with the name of Order_Event__e and these fields: Event_ID__c of type Text, Order Number c of type Text, Has Shipped_c of type Checkbox.

```
List<Task> tasks = [SELECT Id FROM Task];
       // Validate that this task was found.
        // There is only one test task in test context.
       Integer taskCount = tasks.size();
       System.assertEquals(1, taskCount);
        // Publish a duplicate event
       Order Event e dupEvent = new Order Event e(
              Event ID c='123AB', Order Number c='12346', Has Shipped c=true);
       Database.SaveResult sr2 = EventBus.publish(dupEvent);
       // Verify that the publish was successful.
       System.assertEquals(true, sr2.isSuccess());
       Test.getEventBus().deliver();
       // Get all tasks in test context
       List<Task> tasksNew = [SELECT Id FROM Task];
        // Validate that no task was created and
        // the number of tasks should not have changed.
       System.assertEquals(taskCount, tasksNew.size());
       Test.stopTest();
   }
}
```

This example trigger processes Order Event e event messages that the test class publishes.

Note: Because this trigger performs a SOQL query for each event notification received, the Apex governor limit for SOQL queries can be hit.

```
trigger OrderTrigger on Order Event e (after insert) {
   // List to hold all cases to be created.
   List<Task> tasks = new List<Task>();
   // Get user Id for case owner
   User usr = [SELECT Id FROM User WHERE Name='Admin User' LIMIT 1];
   // Iterate through each notification.
   for (Order Event e event : Trigger.New) {
        if (event.Has Shipped c == true) {
           // Create task only if it doesn't exist yet for the same order
           String eventID = '%' + event.Event_ID__c;
           List<Task> tasksFromQuery =
               [SELECT Id FROM Task WHERE Subject LIKE :eventID];
           if (tasksFromQuery.size() == 0) {
               Task t = new Task();
               t.Priority = 'Medium';
               t.Subject = 'Follow up on shipped order ' + event.Order Number c +
                    ' for event ID ' + event.Event_ID__c;
               t.OwnerId = usr.Id;
                tasks.add(t);
           }
        }
```

```
}
// Insert all tasks in the list.
if (tasks.size() > 0) {
   insert tasks;
}
```

SEE ALSO:

Apex Developer Guide: Using Limits, startTest, and stopTest

Test Retried Event Messages

An Apex trigger can retry processing of an event message by throwing EventBus.RetryableException. In API version 43.0 and later, you can test retried event messages by calling Test.EventBus.deliver() and inspecting EventBusSubscriber fields.

To force redelivery of a retried event message in an Apex test, call Test.EventBus.deliver(). This method also delivers other event messages that have been published after the last deliver() call.

In API version 43.0 or later, you can check these new EventBusSubscriber fields to test retried triggers.

- Retries
- LastError

The EventBusSubscriber.Retries field indicates how many times a trigger was retried.

EventBusSubscriber.LastError indicates the error message that was passed to the throw statement that executed last (throw new EventBus.RetryableException('*Error Message*')).

- Note: When EventBus.RetryableException is thrown, EventBusSubscriber.Position isn't incremented because the trigger didn't successfully process the event message.
- Example: This test method delivers a test event message that fires a trigger. The associated event trigger throws EventBus.RetryableException twice. The test verifies that the trigger was retried twice by querying EventBusSubscriber and checking the Retries field value.

Before you can run this test class, define a platform event with the name of Order_Event__e and the following fields:

Order_Number__c of type Text and Has_Shipped__c of type Checkbox. This test class assumes there is an associated trigger called OrderTriggerRetry that retries the event. The trigger is not provided in this example.

```
Test.getEventBus().deliver();
    // Trigger retries event twice, so loop twice
    for(Integer i=0;i<2;i++) {</pre>
        // Get info about all subscribers to the event
        EventBusSubscriber[] subscribers =
            [SELECT Name, Type, Position, Retries, LastError
             FROM EventBusSubscriber WHERE Topic='Order Event e'];
        for (EventBusSubscriber sub : subscribers) {
            System.debug('sub.Retries=' + sub.Retries);
            System.debug('sub.lastError=' + sub.lastError);
            if (sub.Name == 'OrderTriggerRetry') {
                System.assertEquals(i+1, sub.Retries);
        // Deliver the retried event
        Test.getEventBus().deliver();
    Test.stopTest();
}
```

SEE ALSO:

Retry Event Triggers with EventBus.RetryableException

Encrypting Platform Event Messages at Rest in the Event Bus

For increased security, you can enable encryption of platform event messages while they're stored in the event bus in a Shield Encryption org.

When you enable encryption of platform events in a Shield Encryption org, event messages are encrypted using the key that is based on the event bus tenant secret type. The encrypted event messages are stored in the event bus for up to 3 days (or 1 day for standard-volume events). The encryption applies to all custom and standard platform events, including Salesforce Event Monitoring streamed events

To enable encryption and delivery of platform events, first create an event bus tenant secret on the Key Management page in Setup. Then enable encryption of platform events on the Encryption Policy page.

If you don't enable encryption of platform events in a Shield Encryption org, event messages are stored in clear text in the event bus.

Decrypting Platform Event Messages Before Delivery

Before delivering a platform event message to a subscribed client, the event payload is decrypted using the encryption key. The platform event message is sent over a secure channel using HTTPS and TLS, which ensures that the data is protected and encrypted while in transit. If the encryption key was rotated and a new key is issued, stored event messages are not re-encrypted, but they are decrypted before delivery using the archived key. If a key is destroyed, stored event messages can't be decrypted and aren't delivered.



Note: Classic Encryption is not supported.

Error Status Code

If you enable encryption and an event message could not be published due to an encryption failure, the publish operation returns the PLATFORM EVENT ENCRYPTION ERROR status code. For more information, see Platform Event Error Status Codes.

Enable Encryption of Platform Events

To enable encryption of platform event messages at rest, generate an event bus tenant secret and then enable encryption.

Prerequisites:

- A Shield Platform Encryption org.
- Only authorized users can generate tenant secrets from the Platform Encryption page. Ask your Salesforce admin to assign the Manage Encryption Keys permission to you.

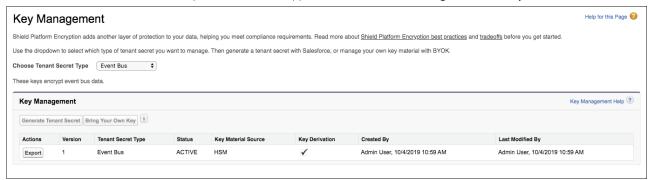
USER PERMISSIONS

To manage tenant secrets:

Manage Encryption Keys

Steps:

- 1. To generate an event bus tenant secret, from Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter *Platform Encryption*, and then select **Key Management**.
- 2. In the Choose Tenant Secret Type dropdown list, choose Event Bus.
- 3. Click Generate Tenant Secret or, to upload a customer-supplied tenant secret, click Bring Your Own Key.



Mote:

- If your org has no tenant secrets, perform Step 3 before Step 2.
- You can generate or rotate an event bus tenant secret once every 7 days.
- You can also generate a tenant secret through SOAP API or REST API using the TenantSecret object and the Type field value of EventBus. For more information, see TenantSecret in the *Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform*.
- 4. To enable encryption, from Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter Platform Encryption, and then select Encryption Policy.
- 5. Select Encrypt and deliver change data capture events and platform events.
 - Note: You can access and control this setting in Metadata API, in PlatformEncryptionSettings. Ensure that the event bus tenant secret is created before setting enableEventBusEncryption to true.
- 6. Click Save.

When you enable encryption for platform events, you also enable it for change data capture events. For more information, see Change Events for Encrypted Salesforce Data in the Change Data Capture Developer Guide.

Monitor Platform Event Publishing and Delivery Usage

To get usage data for event publishing and delivery to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays, query the PlatformEventUsageMetric object. Usage data is available for the last 24 hours, ending at the last hour, and for historical daily usage. PlatformEventUsageMetric is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Use PlatformEventUsageMetric to get visibility into your event usage and usage trends. The usage data gives you an idea of how close you are to your allocations and when you need more allocations. The usage metrics stored in PlatformEventUsageMetric are separate from the REST API limits values. Use the REST API limits to track your monthly delivery and publishing usage against your allocations. The monthly event delivery usage that the limits API returns is common for platform events and change data capture events in CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays. PlatformEventUsageMetric breaks down usage of platform events and change data capture events so you can track their usage separately.

Because dates are stored in Coordinated Universal Time (UTC), convert your local dates and times to UTC for the query. For the date format to use, see Date Formats and Date Literals in the SOQL and SOSL Reference.



Note:

- Usage data is stored for at least 45 days. Usage data is updated hourly and is available only when usage is nonzero for a 24-hour period. Usage data isn't available for 1-hour intervals or any other arbitrary interval. The only supported intervals are the last 24 hours and daily data. Also, usage data isn't available for standard-volume platform events.
- After a Salesforce major upgrade, usage data can be inaccurate for the day and the last 24 hours within the upgrade window.
 New usage data overwrites the data for the hour that the 5-minute upgrade occurs in. The new usage data includes metrics that start after the upgrade for that hour. For more information about Salesforce upgrades, see Salesforce Upgrades and Maintenance in Help and Salesforce Status.

For platform events, you can query usage data for these metrics. The first value is the metric name value that you supply in the query.

- PLATFORM EVENTS PUBLISHED—Number of platform events published
- PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED—Number of platform events delivered to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays

For change data capture events, you can query usage data for these metrics. The first value is the metric name value that you supply in the query.

- CHANGE EVENTS PUBLISHED—Number of change data capture events published
- CHANGE_EVENTS_DELIVERED—Number of change data capture events delivered to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays



Note: Even though usage data is available for the number of change events published, no event publishing limit is enforced for Change Data Capture. Publishing allocations apply only to platform events.

Obtain Usage Metrics for the Last 24 Hours

To get usage metrics for the last 24 hours, ending at the last hour, perform a query by specifying the start and end date and time in UTC, and the metric name.

For the last 24-hour period, the end date is the current date in UTC, with the time rounded down to the previous hour. The start date is 24 hours before the end date. Dates have hourly granularity.



Example: Based on the current date and time of August 4, 2020 11:23 in UTC, the last hour is 11:00. The query includes these dates.

- Start date in UTC format: 2020-08-03T11:00:00.000Z
- End date in UTC format: 2020-08-04T11:00:00.000Z

This query returns the usage for the number of platform events delivered between August 3, 2020 at 11:00 and August 4, 2020 at 11:00.

```
SELECT Name, StartDate, EndDate, Value FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric WHERE Name='PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED' AND StartDate=2020-08-03T11:00:00.000Z AND EndDate=2020-08-04T11:00:00.000Z
```

The query returns this result for the last 24-hour usage.

Name	StartDate	EndDate	Value
PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED	2020-08-03T11:00:00.000+0000	2020-08-04T11:00:00.000+0000	575

The time span between StartDate and EndDate is 24 hours for the stored 24-hour usage. Therefore, you can specify either StartDate or EndDate in the query and you get the same result.

Obtain Historical Daily Usage Metrics

To get daily usage metrics for 1 or more days, perform a guery by specifying the start date and end date in UTC, and metric name.



Example: To get usage metrics for a period of 3 days, from July 19 to July 22, 2020, use these start and end dates. Time values are 0.

- Start date for the guery: 2020-07-19T00:00:00.000Z
- End date for the query: 2020-07-22T00:00:00.000Z

This guery selects usage metrics for the number of platform events delivered for a 3-day period.

```
SELECT Name, StartDate, EndDate, Value FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric
WHERE Name='PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED'
AND StartDate>=2020-07-19T00:00:00.000Z and EndDate<=2020-07-22T00:00:00.000Z
```

The guery returns these results for the specified date range.

Name	StartDate	EndDate	Value
PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED	2020-07-19T00:00:00.000+0000	2020-07-20T00:00:00.000+0000	575
PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED	2020-07-20T00:00:00.000+0000	2020-07-21T00:00:00.000+0000	899
PLATFORM_EVENTS_DELIVERED	2020-07-21T00:00:00.000+0000	2020-07-22T00:00:00.000+0000	1,035

General Considerations

If you query the Id of PlatformEventUsageMetric, the Id value returned isn't a valid record ID. For example, this query returns an Id field value of 0000000000000000AAA.

SELECT Id, Name, StartDate, EndDate, Value FROM PlatformEventUsageMetric WHERE Name='PLATFORM EVENTS DELIVERED'

As a result, you can't use PlatformEventUsageMetric in batch Apex with QueryLocator because QueryLocator requires valid record IDs to be passed in to the execute method. Using PlatformEventUsageMetric with batch Apex and QueryLocator causes unexpected results. Instead, use an iterable with batch Apex and PlatformEventUsageMetric. For more information, see Using Batch Apex in the Platform Events Developer Guide.

SEE ALSO:

Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform: PlatformEventUsageMetric

Platform Event Considerations

Learn about special behaviors related to defining, publishing, and subscribing to platform events. Learn how to test platform events. And get an overview of the various events that Salesforce offers.

IN THIS SECTION:

Considerations for Defining and Publishing Platform Events

Take note of the considerations when defining and publishing platform events.

Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows

Before you use processes or flows to subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs

Before you use Apex or Salesforce APIs to publish and subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

Decoupled Publishing and Subscription

When the publish behavior of a platform event is set to **Publish Immediately**, it's published outside of a Lightning Platform database transaction. As a result, the publishing and subscription processes are decoupled—the subscription process can't assume that an action made by the publishing transaction is committed before an event message is received. Familiarize yourself with some scenarios that can occur from the decoupled behavior.

What's the Difference Between the Salesforce Events?

Salesforce offers various features that use events, some of which are based on standard platform events. Other features are event-like but aren't event notifications.

Considerations for Defining and Publishing Platform Events

Take note of the considerations when defining and publishing platform events.

Considerations for Defining Platform Events

Field-Level Security

All platform event fields are read only by default, and you can't restrict access to a particular field. Field-level security permissions don't apply and the event message contains all fields.

Enforcement of Field Attributes

Platform event records are validated to ensure that the attributes of their custom fields are enforced. Field attributes include the Required and Default attributes, the precision of number fields, and the maximum length of text fields.

Permanent Deletion of Event Definitions

When you delete an event definition, it's permanently removed and can't be restored. Before you delete the event definition, delete the associated triggers. Published events that use the definition are also deleted.

Renaming Event Objects

Before you rename an event, delete the associated triggers. If the event name is modified after clients have subscribed to this event, the subscribed clients must resubscribe to the updated topic. To resubscribe to the new event, add your trigger for the renamed event object.

No Associated Tab

Platform events don't have an associated tab because you can't view event records in the Salesforce user interface.

No SOQL Support

You can't query event messages using SOQL.

No Record Page Support in Lightning App Builder

When creating a record page in Lightning App Builder, platform events that you defined show up in the list of objects for the page. However, you can't create a Lightning record page for platform events because event records aren't available in the user interface.

Platform Events in Package Uninstall

When uninstalling a package with the option **Save a copy of this package's data for 48 hours after uninstall** enabled, platform events aren't exported.

Event Volume in Package Installations and Upgrades

Installing a managed or unmanaged package that contains a standard-volume platform event causes the event type to be saved as high volume in the subscriber org. Upgrading a managed package doesn't change the event volume in the subscriber org.

No Support in Professional and Group Editions

Platform events aren't supported in Professional and Group Edition orgs. Installation of a package that contains platform event objects fails in those orgs.

Considerations for Publishing Platform Events

Publishing Events in Read-Only Mode

During read-only mode, publishing standard-volume platform events results in an exception, and the events aren't published. Publishing high-volume platform events in read-only mode sometimes fails when the event schema is not up to date in Salesforce. Your org is in read-only mode during Salesforce maintenance activities.

High-Volume Platform Event Persistence

Platform events are temporarily persisted to and served from an industry-standard distributed system during the retention period. A distributed system doesn't have the same semantics or guarantees as a transactional database. As a result, we can't provide a synchronous response for an event publish request. Events are queued and buffered, and Salesforce attempts to publish the events asynchronously. In rare cases, the event message might not be persisted in the distributed system during the initial or subsequent attempts. This means that the events aren't delivered to subscribers, and they aren't recoverable.

Considerations for Subscribing to Platform Events with Processes and Flows

Before you use processes or flows to subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

Supported Platform Events

Processes and flows can subscribe to custom platform events and these standard platform events.

- AlPredictionEvent
- BatchApexErrorEvent
- FlowExecutionErrorEvent
- FOStatusChangedEvent
- OrderSummaryCreatedEvent
- OrderSumStatusChangedEvent
- PlatformStatusAlertEvent

Infinite Loops and Limits

Be careful when publishing events from processes or flows because you can get into an infinite loop and exceed limits. For example, a process is associated with the Printer Status platform event. The same process includes an action that creates a Printer Status event message. The process would trigger itself.

To avoid creating an endless loop in an event process, make sure that the new event message's field values don't meet the filter criteria for the associated criteria node.

Subscriptions Related List

On the platform event's detail page, the Subscriptions related list shows which entities are waiting to receive that platform event's messages. The related list includes a link to each subscribed process. If flow interviews are waiting for that platform event's messages, one "Process" subscriber appears in the Subscriptions related list.

Uninstalling Events

Before you uninstall a package that includes a platform event:

- Delete interviews that are waiting for that platform event's messages
- Deactivate processes that reference the event

Einstein Predictions

AlPredictionEvents are sent for every Einstein prediction result. To trigger your process or flow only by predictions on a specific object, use event condition filters. For example, if your process acts only on predictions written to Lead records, add a matching condition to check that the Lead ID field equals the Al Predicted Object ID event reference.

If your process or flow updates a field that is used by an Einstein prediction, Einstein will run the prediction again and write back new results. The new results generate a new AlPredictionEvent that could trigger your process or flow again, resulting in a loop. Avoid creating potential loops by only updating fields that aren't used in Einstein predictions.

Event Processes

These considerations apply only to event processes.

Apex Actions

You can't use an event reference to set an sObject variable in the Apex class.

Email Alerts Actions

Email alerts can't use values from platform event messages. For the process to send an email that contains values from the platform event message that starts the process, use this workaround.

- 1. Create an autolaunched flow.
- 2. In the flow, create a variable for each field in the platform event. Be sure to use compatible data types and make the variables available for input.
- 3. In the flow, add a Send Email action, and set the action's input variables with the flow variables.
- **4.** In the process, add a Flows action and specify the autolaunched flow. Use event references to assign each platform event field to its corresponding flow variable.

Flows Actions

You can't use an event reference to set a record variable in the flow, even when the platform event is specified as the record variable's object. To pass values into the flow from the platform event message that starts the process, use this workaround.

- 1. In the flow, create a variable for each field in the platform event. Be sure to use compatible data types and make the variables available for input.
- 2. In the process, when you add the Flows action, use event references to assign each platform event field to its corresponding flow variable.

Packaging Event Processes

When you package an event process, the associated object isn't included automatically. Advise your subscribers to create the object, or manually add the object to your package.

Resumed Flow Interviews

These considerations apply only to flow interviews that resume when a platform event message is received.

Formulas

To reference a platform event in a flow formula, pass the event data into a record variable in the Pause element. Then reference the appropriate field in that record variable.

Event Condition Values

When you filter platform event messages, only the first 765 bytes of the condition value are used for filtering. Note that the number of characters will be smaller if you use multi-byte characters.

SEE ALSO:

Decoupled Publishing and Subscription

Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs

Before you use Apex or Salesforce APIs to publish and subscribe to platform events, familiarize yourself with these considerations.

Support Only for after insert Triggers

Only after insert triggers are supported for platform events because event notifications can't be updated. They're only inserted (published).

Infinite Trigger Loop and Limits

Be careful when publishing events from triggers because you could get into an infinite trigger loop and exceed limits. For example, if you publish an event from a trigger that's associated with the same event object, the trigger is fired in an infinite loop.

Publishing Events in Apex with Text Fields Set to Empty Strings

If you publish an event in Apex with a Text field set to an empty string, the field value in the delivered event message is null instead of empty string. The Text field value of empty string is preserved when publishing through other methods, including APIs, flows, and processes.

Platform Event Triggers: OwnerId Fields of New Records

In platform event triggers, if you create a Salesforce record that contains an ownerld field, the system populates the field with Automated Process by default. To set this field to another value, you can configure the trigger to run as another user. That way, the Ownerld field references the selected user. For more information, see Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig. Alternatively, if you don't change the running user, you can set the ownerld

field explicitly to the appropriate user when you create the record. This example explicitly populates the ownerld field for an opportunity with an ID obtained from another record.

```
Opportunity newOpp = new Opportunity(
   OwnerId = customerOrder.createdById,
   AccountId = acc.Id,
   StageName = 'Qualification',
   Name = 'A ' + customerOrder.Product_Name__c + ' opportunity for ' + acc.name,
   CloseDate = Date.today().addDays(7));
```

For cases and leads, you can alternatively use assignment rules for setting the owner. For more information, see AssignmentRuleHeader for SOAP API or Setting DML Options for Apex.

Platform Event Triggers: Changing the Opportunity Ownerld Field

If a platform event trigger updates the opportunity Ownerld field when opportunity splits are enabled, the trigger runs as the default Automated Process system user. A set of opportunity splits is created that totals 0%. The 0% split is invalid and must be 100% when an opportunity owner is changed. The 0% split causes validation errors when users attempt to update some opportunity fields, such as the Amount and Owner fields. To avoid these issues, configure the platform event trigger so that it runs as a different user. For more information, see Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig

No Email Support from a Platform Event Trigger

With the default Automated Process running user, sending an email message from a platform event trigger using the Messaging.SingleEmailMessage class isn't supported. The email can't be sent because the sender is the Automated Process entity, which has no email address. To send an email, change the running user of the trigger. For more information, see Configure the User and Batch Size for Your Platform Event Trigger with PlatformEventSubscriberConfig.

Replaying Past Events

You can replay platform events that were sent in the past. You can replay platform events through Streaming API (CometD) or Pub/Sub API but not Apex and other subscribers. For more information, see the following resources.

- Streaming API Developer Guide: Message Durability
- Example: Subscribe to and Replay Events Using a Java Client (EMP Connector)
- Example: Subscribe to and Replay Events Using a Visualforce Page
- Streaming Replay Client Extensions for Java and JavaScript on GitHub



Filtered Subscriptions

Filtered subscriptions in Streaming API aren't supported for platform events.

Millisecond Time Precision in DateTime Fields

For event messages delivered to CometD clients in JSON format, the DateTime fields include the number of milliseconds. The date format, which is in the ISO 8601 standard, is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ss.ssz. In API version 42.0 and earlier, DateTime fields don't include the millisecond part of the time, and the DateTime format is YYYY-MM-DDTHH:mm:ssz.

For event messages delivered to Apex triggers, DateTime fields don't include millisecond precision, like DateTime fields of Salesforce objects.

Apex Trigger Subscriptions Disabled in Inactive Salesforce Orgs

If an org becomes inactive, all Apex trigger subscriptions are stopped and disabled. Triggers no longer process incoming event messages and can't process missed event messages. After the org is reactivated, new Apex trigger subscriptions are started when a platform event message is published.

SEE ALSO:

Platform Event Allocations

Decoupled Publishing and Subscription

When the publish behavior of a platform event is set to **Publish Immediately**, it's published outside of a Lightning Platform database transaction. As a result, the publishing and subscription processes are decoupled—the subscription process can't assume that an action made by the publishing transaction is committed before an event message is received. Familiarize yourself with some scenarios that can occur from the decoupled behavior.



Note: This decoupled behavior doesn't apply to platform events whose publish behavior is set to **Publish After Commit**.

Publisher Does Not Respect Transaction Boundaries

If an event is defined with a publish behavior of **Publish Immediately**, the publishing of the platform event message isn't transactional. As a result, a Salesforce record that an event publisher creates after publishing might not be committed to the database before the subscriber receives the event message. If the subscriber looks up the record, it might not be found because it hasn't been committed yet. For example, consider this scenario.

- 1. A Process Builder process publishes an event and creates a task record.
- 2. A trigger on the Task object runs some logic, which delays the commit of the task record.
- **3.** A second Process Builder process, which is subscribed to the event, receives the event and looks up the newly created task. The process returns the following error because the trigger hasn't finished executing, and the record is not yet committed.

"MyProcess process is configured to start when a MyEvent platform event message occurs. A MyEvent message occurred, but the process didn't start because no records in your org match the values specified in the process's Object node."

The example uses Process Builder, but the scenario applies to other methods of publishing and subscribing, such as the API and triggers.

Conversely, if a subscriber creates a Salesforce record after receiving an event message, the new record might not be found immediately after publishing. The reason is that the event is not processed synchronously after publishing, or the event processing might take a long time if the logic is complex.

Solution

The solution is to change the publishing behavior of the event to **Publish After Commit**. With this behavior, the event message is published after the first process creates the task record and the transaction finishes. The second process is able to find the task record.

Event Published from a Trigger

Consider an after insert trigger on a Salesforce object that publishes an event defined with a publish behavior of **Publish**Immediately. The event can be processed before the Salesforce record in the trigger is committed to the database. For example, consider this scenario.

1. An after insert trigger on a custom object publishes an event message.

- **2.** A Process Builder process is subscribed to the event. The process is fired before the trigger finishes execution and before it commits the new custom object record.
- 3. The process tries to look up the record to match the event and fails because the record is not found.

Solution

The solution is to change the publishing behavior of the event to **Publish After Commit**. With this behavior, the event message is published after the trigger creates the custom object record and the transaction commits. The second process that receives the published event message is able to find the new record that the first process created.

What's the Difference Between the Salesforce Events?

Salesforce offers various features that use events, some of which are based on standard platform events. Other features are event-like but aren't event notifications.

Custom Events

You can use the following types of events to generate and deliver custom messages.

Custom Platform Events

Use custom platform events to deliver secure, scalable, and customizable event notifications within Salesforce or from external sources. Custom platform event fields are defined in Salesforce and determine the data that you send and receive. Apps can publish and subscribe to platform events on the Lightning Platform or in external systems.

Generic Events

Generic events are custom events that contain arbitrary payloads. With a generic event, you can't define the schema of the event.

Data Events

The following types of events are tied to Salesforce records.

Change Data Capture Events

Salesforce publishes Change Data Capture events for record and field changes.

PushTopic Events

PushTopic events track field changes in Salesforce records and are tied to Salesforce records.

Custom and Data Event Comparison

For a comparison of custom and data events, see Streaming Event Features in the Streaming API Developer Guide.

Standard Events: Security, Apex, and Monitoring

Salesforce publishes the following examples of standard platform events. These predefined events enable monitoring of security-related actions and user actions in Salesforce.

Asset Token Events

Subscribe to an AssetTokenEvent stream to monitor OAuth 2.0 authentication activity. Salesforce publishes an asset token event upon successful completion of an OAuth 2.0 asset token flow for a connected device.

Batch Apex Error Events

Subscribe to an BatchApexErrorEvent stream to catch errors that occur during batch Apex job execution. You can receive all types of errors and exceptions, including uncatchable exceptions, such as Apex limit exceptions.

Real-Time Event Monitoring

Real-Time Event Monitoring provides standard platform events that you can subscribe to for monitoring user activity in real time, such as logins and running reports. For example, you can subscribe to the event channel for LoginEventStream to receive notifications when users log in.

Event-Like Features

The following features can trick you into being streaming events, but they're not.

Event Monitoring Log

Like Real-Time Event Monitoring, you can use Event Monitoring to track user activity, such as logins and running reports. Unlike Real-Time Events, Event Monitoring doesn't send real-time notifications. Instead, it stores user activity in a log that you can query.

Transaction Security Policies

A transaction security policy evaluates user activity, such as logins and data exports, and trigger actions in real time. When a policy is triggered, notifications are sent through email or in-app notifications. You can use standard actions, such as blocking an operation, or custom actions defined in Apex.

Calendar Events

A calendar event is an appointment or meeting that you create and view in the user interface. In SOAP API, the Event object represents a calendar event. These events are calendar items and not notifications that software systems send.

SEE ALSO:

Standard Platform Event Objects

Examples

Check out platform event apps—an end-to-end example using flows, a Java client, and sample apps that cover business scenarios.

IN THIS SECTION:

End-to-End Example: Printer Supply Automation

This example demonstrates how to make sure that your office printers always have enough paper and ink by using two platform events and two flows.

Example: Subscribe to Events Using a CometD Client (EMP Connector)

Check out how to subscribe to a CometD client (EMP Connector) through the command line or an IDE.

Platform Event Samples

Check out a sample that covers common business scenarios and uses platform events along with other Lightning Platform features.

End-to-End Example: Printer Supply Automation

This example demonstrates how to make sure that your office printers always have enough paper and ink by using two platform events and two flows.

Your company just received a shipment of "smart" printers. You configure the printers to send information to Salesforce. You build a flow that uses the received information to decide whether to order more ink or paper from the vendor. Also, you build another flow to schedule installation of the new supplies the day after they're delivered.

IN THIS SECTION:

Platform Events: Printer Status and Vendor Response

This example uses two platform events: one to hold the information coming from the printer (Printer Status) and one to hold the information coming from the vendor (Vendor Response).

Flow: Automation for Printer Status Events

When the platform event–triggered flow receives a Printer Status event, the flow finds the asset record that's associated with the printer. The flow evaluates whether the printer has low ink or paper, and if so, calls an Apex action to order ink or another action to order paper.

Flow: Automation for Vendor Response Events

The Install Printer Supplies flow is a platform event—triggered flow that subscribes to the Vendor Response platform event. When the vendor ships the printer part, they publish the Vendor Response platform event to notify their customer. This flow starts when it receives the Vendor Response event message. It creates a task for the asset owner to install the new printer part.

Platform Events: Printer Status and Vendor Response

This example uses two platform events: one to hold the information coming from the printer (Printer Status) and one to hold the information coming from the vendor (Vendor Response).

The Printer Status platform event includes these custom fields.

API Name	Field Label	Data Type	Description
Serial_Number	Serial Number	Text	The printer's unique identifier. This value is used to locate the corresponding asset record.
Ink_Status	Ink Status	Text	Values: Full, Medium, Low, or Empty.
Paper_Level	Paper Level	Number	Paper level in percentage.
Total_Print_Count	Total Print Count	Number	Aggregate number of pages printed.

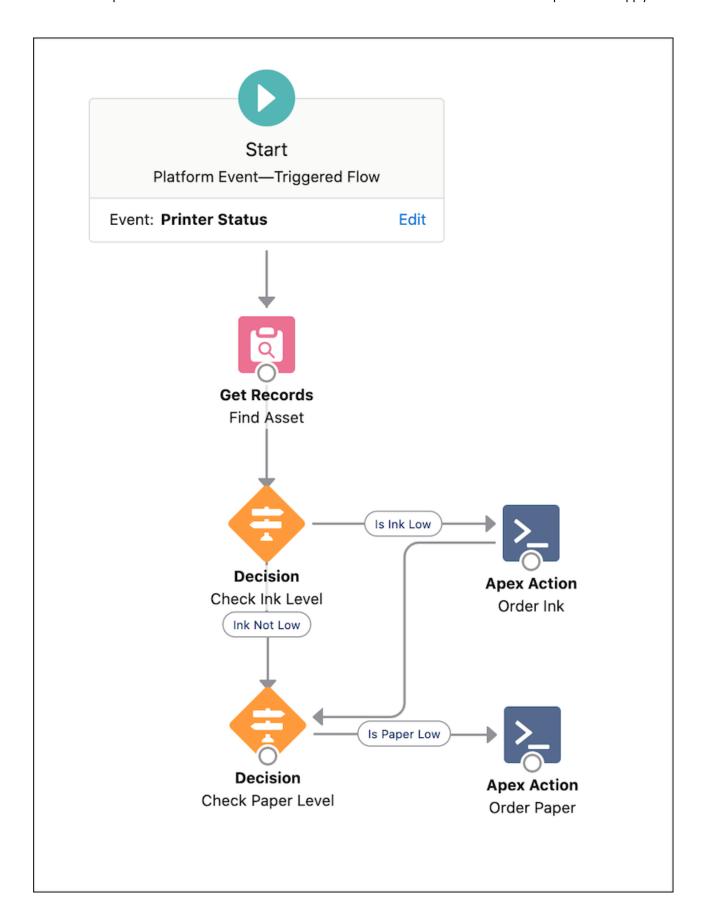
The Vendor Response platform event includes these custom fields.

API Name	Field Label	Data Type	Description
Order_Number	Order Number	Text	The order's unique identifier.
Expected_Delivery_Date	Expected Delivery Date	Date	The date when the vendor expects the order to be delivered
Order_Status	Order Status	Text	Values: Ordered, Confirmed, Shipped, Delivered, Delayed, Canceled.
Part_Label	Part Label	Text	The label of the part to order.
Part_Number	Part Number	Text	The part number of the part to order.
Serial_Number	Serial Number	Text	The printer's unique identifier. This value is sent in the order request and returned in the vendor response. It's used to locate the corresponding asset record.

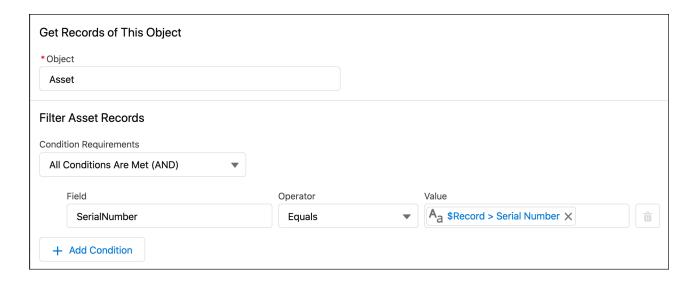
Flow: Automation for Printer Status Events

When the platform event–triggered flow receives a Printer Status event, the flow finds the asset record that's associated with the printer. The flow evaluates whether the printer has low ink or paper, and if so, calls an Apex action to order ink or another action to order paper.

The flow starts when it receives a Printer Status platform event message.

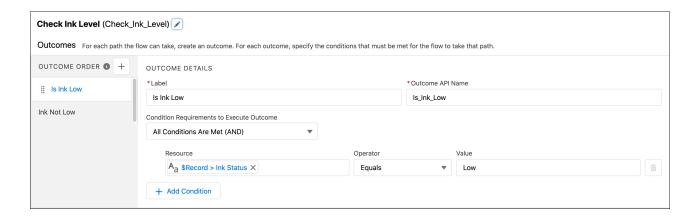


The Get Records element finds the related asset record by matching the asset's serial number with that of the incoming event message. The Get Records element provides us with the asset record fields that we use later in the flow.

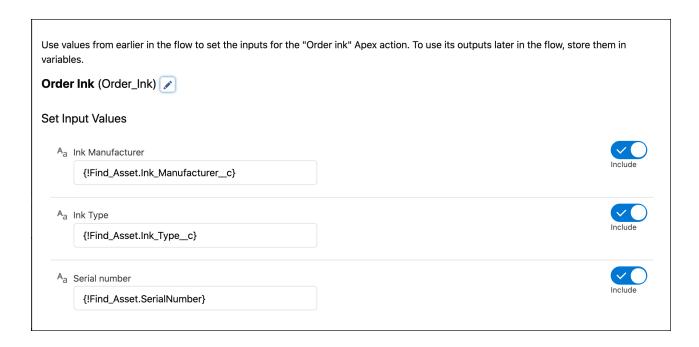


Order Ink or Paper

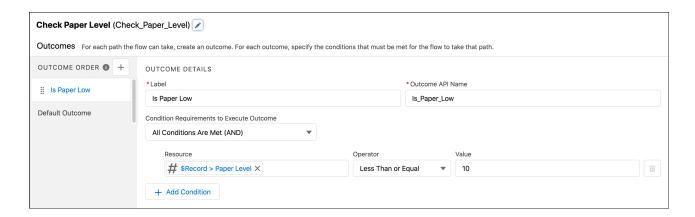
A Decision element evaluates whether the ink level is low. It checks whether the Ink_Level__c field value in the event message is equal to 'Low'.



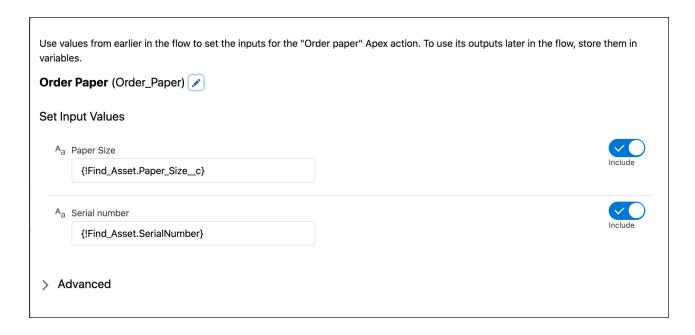
If the ink level is low, the flow calls an Apex action that orders ink. The Apex action calls an invocable method and passes information about the ink type and the printer serial number as invocable variables.



After the ink level is evaluated, another Decision element evaluates the paper level.



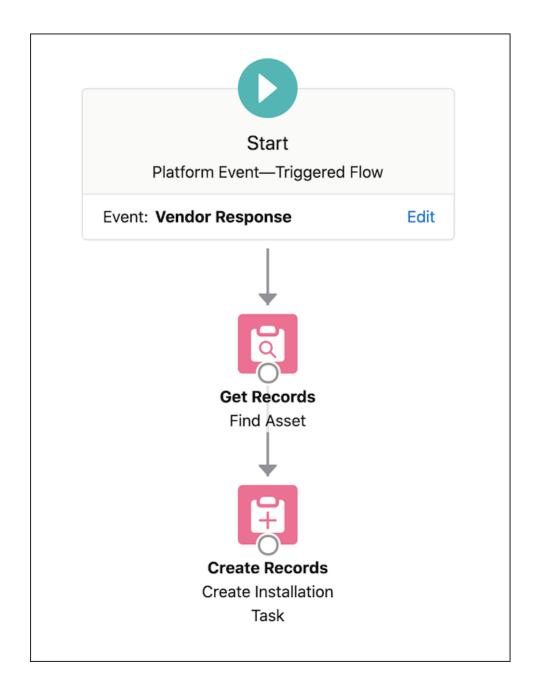
If the paper level is lower than 10%, the flow calls an Apex action to order paper. The Apex action calls an invocable method and passes the paper size and serial number as invocable variables.



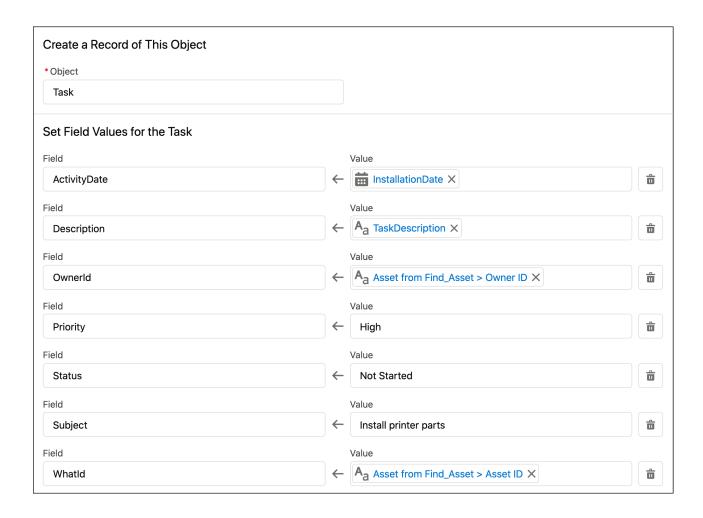
The implementation of Apex actions isn't covered in this example. For more information about invocable Apex actions, see InvocableMethod Annotation and InvocableVariable Annotation in the *Apex Developer Guide*. Typically, you call an external service to place an order. To do so from an Apex action, you use Apex callouts. For more information, see Invoking Callouts Using Apex in the *Apex Developer Guide*.

Flow: Automation for Vendor Response Events

The Install Printer Supplies flow is a platform event—triggered flow that subscribes to the Vendor Response platform event. When the vendor ships the printer part, they publish the Vendor Response platform event to notify their customer. This flow starts when it receives the Vendor Response event message. It creates a task for the asset owner to install the new printer part.



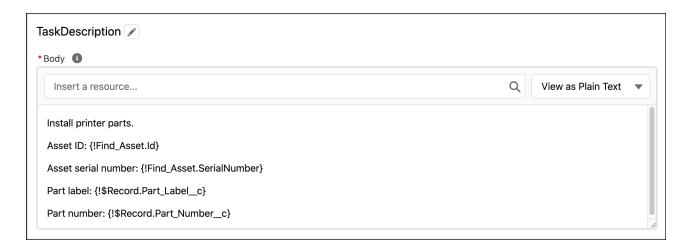
The Get Records element finds the related asset by matching the asset's serial number with that of the received event message. Next, the Create Records element creates the installation task for the part.



In this example, some task fields reference flow resources that are created separately. The InstallationDate is a formula resource and is defined as follows.



TaskDescription is a text template resource with the following body.



Example: Subscribe to Events Using a CometD Client (EMP Connector)

Check out how to subscribe to a CometD client (EMP Connector) through the command line or an IDE.

IN THIS SECTION:

Example: Subscribe to Events Using a Java Client (EMP Connector) on the Command Line

Learn how to use the EMP Connector open-source tool on the command line. EMP Connector is a thin wrapper around the CometD library. It hides the complexity of creating a CometD client and subscribing to Streaming API in Java. The example subscribes to a platform event, receives notifications, and supports replaying events with durable streaming.

Example: Subscribe to Events Using a Java Client (EMP Connector) and an IDE

The Java sample shows you how to use an open-source library called Enterprise Messaging Platform (EMP) Connector in the Eclipse IDE. EMP Connector is a thin wrapper around the CometD library. It hides the complexity of creating a CometD client and subscribing to Streaming API in Java. The example subscribes to a platform event, receives notifications, and supports replaying events with durable streaming.

Example: Subscribe to Events Using a Java Client (EMP Connector) on the Command Line

Learn how to use the EMP Connector open-source tool on the command line. EMP Connector is a thin wrapper around the CometD library. It hides the complexity of creating a CometD client and subscribing to Streaming API in Java. The example subscribes to a platform event, receives notifications, and supports replaying events with durable streaming.



Important: EMP Connector is a free, open-source, community-supported tool. Salesforce provides this tool as an example of how to subscribe to events using CometD. To contribute to the EMP Connector project with your own enhancements, submit pull requests to the repository at https://github.com/forcedotcom/EMP-Connector.

EMP Connector is based on Java and uses CometD version 3.1.0. It supports username and password authentication and OAuth bearer token authentication. This walkthrough shows steps only for username and password authentication.

IN THIS SECTION:

Prerequisites

Tools, permissions, and a Developer Edition org are required to run EMP Connector.

Build and Run EMP Connector on the Command Line

Before you can run the EMP connector example, build the Java files.

Publish and Receive Platform Events

Use EMP Connector to subscribe to a custom platform event that you defined earlier.

Prerequisites

Tools, permissions, and a Developer Edition orgare required to run EMP Connector.

- Git (see Git Downloads)
- Latest version of the Java Development Kit (see Java Downloads)
- Apache Maven. This example uses Apache Maven to build the EMP Connector project. Download and install it from Apache Maven.
- Access to a Developer Edition org. To create a Developer Edition org, go to Sign up for your Salesforce Developer Edition and follow the instructions for signing up for a Developer Edition org.
- API Enabled user permission. This permission is enabled by default in a Developer Edition org.
- Streaming API enabled in Setup in the User Interface page. This permission is enabled by default in a Developer Edition org.
- Author Apex user permission to use the Developer Console.
- The Low_Ink__e custom platform event. To create the event, follow the steps in Define a Custom Platform Event.

Build and Run EMP Connector on the Command Line

Before you can run the EMP connector example, build the Java files.

1. Get EMP Connector from GitHub.

```
$ git clone https://github.com/forcedotcom/EMP-Connector.git
```

2. Build the EMP Connector tool.

```
$ cd EMP-Connector
$ mvn clean package
```

The generated JAR file includes the connector and the DevLoginExample functionality. The shaded JAR contains all the dependencies for the connector, so downloading them separately isn't necessary. The JAR file has a -phat Maven classifier.

3. Subscribe to either a platform event or a custom channel. In this example, you subscribe to the Low_Ink__e platform event. Run this command after replacing the placeholder values.

For <login URL>, use one of these values.

- My Domain login URL, including the https://prefix: https://MyDomainName.my.salesforce.com
- For sandbox without enhanced domains, use https://MyDomainName--SandboxName.my.salesforce.com.
- For sandbox with enhanced domains, use https://MyDomainName--SandboxName.sandbox.my.salesforce.com.

For <password>, append a security token to your password if you haven't set up a range of trusted IP addresses. For more information, see Reset Your Security Token and Set Trusted IP Ranges for Your Organization in Salesforce Help.

For <channel>, specify /event/Low Ink e.

The channel format for a custom platform event channel is /event/**EventName_e**, and for a standard platform event it's /event/**EventName**. If instead you want to specify a custom channel, use /event/**ChannelName chn**.

Note:

- The Java command in this step uses the DevLoginExample.java class. To use EMP Connector with other classes, see the EMP Connector GitHub repo
- Generally, don't handle usernames and passwords of others when running code in production. In a production environment, delegate the login to OAuth. The BearerTokenExample.java class uses OAuth authentication.

Optionally, you can specify a replay option as the last argument. Valid values are:

- −1: Get all new events sent after subscription. This option is the default.
- –2: Get all new events sent after subscription and all past events within the retention window. Use -2 sparingly. If a large volume of event messages is stored, retrieving all event messages can slow performance.
- Specific number: Get all events that occurred after the event with the specified replay ID.

The client is now subscribed to events. In the next step, publish some events and receive them in the client.

Publish and Receive Platform Events

Use EMP Connector to subscribe to a custom platform event that you defined earlier.

To create the Low_Ink__e platform event, follow the steps in Define a Custom Platform Event.

- 1. Publish event messages in the Developer Console using Apex. In this example, you publish the Low_Ink_e event messages.
 - **a.** In Salesforce Classic, select *your name* > **Developer Console**.
 - **b.** In Lightning Experience, click the quick access menu, and select **Developer Console**.
 - c. Select Debug > Open Execute Anonymous Window.
 - **d.** In the new window and replace the contents with this Apex code snippet.

```
}
```

e. Click **Execute**. After the platform event is published, EMP Connector receives an event notification, which is printed in the console. The output is similar to this example.

```
Subscribed: Subscription [/event/Low_Ink__e:-1]
Received:
{
    "schema": "5E5OtZj5_Gm6Vax9XMXH9A",
    "payload": {
        "CreatedById": "005RM000002Qu16YAC",
        "CreatedDate": "2022-03-30T22:36:10.248Z",
        "Printer_Model__c": "XZO-5",
        "Serial_Number__c": "12345",
        "Ink_Percentage__c": 0.2
    },
    "event": {
        "EventApiName": "Low_Ink__e",
        "EventUuid": "8b16da8a-a48a-464a-aee4-ea5c01134b0e",
        "replayId": 10315
    }
}
```

Example: Subscribe to Events Using a Java Client (EMP Connector) and an IDE

The Java sample shows you how to use an open-source library called Enterprise Messaging Platform (EMP) Connector in the Eclipse IDE. EMP Connector is a thin wrapper around the CometD library. It hides the complexity of creating a CometD client and subscribing to Streaming API in Java. The example subscribes to a platform event, receives notifications, and supports replaying events with durable streaming.

(1) Important: EMP Connector is a free, open-source, community-supported tool. Salesforce provides this tool as an example of how to subscribe to events using CometD. To contribute to the EMP Connector project with your own enhancements, submit pull requests to the repository at https://github.com/forcedotcom/EMP-Connector.

EMP Connector is based on Java and uses CometD version 3.1.0. It supports username and password authentication and OAuth bearer token authentication. This walkthrough shows steps only for username and password authentication.

IN THIS SECTION:

Prerequisites

Tools, permissions, and a Developer Edition orgare required to run the sample.

Define a Custom Platform Event

Before you subscribe to a custom platform event, define the Low Ink platform event and its fields.

Download and Build the Project

Before you can run the connector examples, download the Java source files and build the Java project.

Subscribe to a Channel and Receive Event Notifications

Use EMP Connector to subscribe to a platform event channel.

Prerequisites

Tools, permissions, and a Developer Edition orgare required to run the sample.

- Git (see Git Downloads)
- Latest version of the Java Development Kit (see Java Downloads)
- Eclipse IDE for Java Developers (get a recent version from http://www.eclipse.org/downloads/eclipse-packages/). This example walks you through the steps of building the project with the Eclipse IDE but you can you use your preferred IDE to build the Java client.
- Access to a Developer Edition org

To create a Developer Edition org, go to Sign up for your Salesforce Developer Edition and follow the instructions for signing up for a Developer Edition org.

- API Enabled user permission. This permission is enabled by default in a Developer Edition org.
- Streaming API enabled in Setup, in the User Interface page. This permission is enabled by default in a Developer Edition org.
- Author Apex user permission to use the Developer Console.

Define a Custom Platform Event

Before you subscribe to a custom platform event, define the Low Ink platform event and its fields.

- 1. From Setup, enter *Platform Events* in the Quick Find box, then select **Platform Events**.
- 2. On the Platform Events page, click **New Platform Event**.
- 3. Complete the standard fields, and optionally add a description.
- **4.** For Event Type, select **High Volume**.
- 5. Click Save.
- **6.** To add a field, in the Custom Fields & Relationships related list, click **New**.
- 7. Create these fields by using the custom field wizard for each field.

Field Type	Field Label
Text	Printer Model
Text	Serial Number
Number (length: 16; decimal places: 2)	Ink Percentage

Download and Build the Project

Before you can run the connector examples, download the Java source files and build the Java project.

The EMP Connector project includes examples in the GitHub repository's example folder that use the connector to log in and subscribe to events.

- 1. To download the project files, do one of the following.
 - Clone the EMP Connector project using git.

git clone https://github.com/forcedotcom/EMP-Connector

USER PERMISSIONS

To create and edit platform event definitions:

Customize Application

- Download the project zip file from GitHub, and then extract the zip to a local folder.
- 2. In Eclipse, import the Maven project from the folder where you cloned or extracted the project.

 The dependencies that are specified in the Maven's pom.xml file, such as CometD, are added in the Java project in Eclipse.
- 3. If the Java project wasn't automatically built, build it.

Open Source Project

EMP Connector is an open-source project, so you can contribute to it with your own enhancements by submitting pull requests to the repository.

Subscribe to a Channel and Receive Event Notifications

Use EMP Connector to subscribe to a platform event channel.

1. In the /src/main/java/com/salesforce/emp/connector/example folder, open the LoginExample.java source file.

The LoginExample.java class uses a default login URL of https://login.salesforce.com. If you want to specify a custom login URL, use the DevLoginExample.java class instead. For more information, see https://github.com/forcedotcom/EMP-Connector.

- 2. Subscribe to an event channel by running the LoginExample class.
 - **a.** To subscribe to a custom event, see Subscribe to a Custom Platform Event.
 - **b.** To subscribe to a standard event, see Subscribe to a Standard Platform Event.

Subscribe to a Custom Platform Event

Use EMP Connector to subscribe to the Low_Ink__e custom platform event that you defined earlier.

- 1. Run the LoginExample class and provide arguments.
 - a. In Package Explorer, navigate to the LoginExample.java file. Right-click the file, and select Run As > Run Configurations.
 - **b.** On the Arguments tab, add values for the following arguments, separated by a space.

Argument	Value
username	Your Salesforce username
password	Your Salesforce password. Append a security token to your password if you haven't set up a range of trusted IP addresses. For more information, see Reset Your Security Token and Set Trusted IP Ranges for Your Organization in Salesforce Help.
channel	The channel name for the event: /event/Low_Inke.

c. Click Run.

The sample is now subscribed to the event channel and is listening to event notifications. As soon as an event notification is generated and received, the tool prints it to the console.

Optionally, to receive different events, you can include a replay ID as the last argument. Valid values are:

• -1: Get all new events sent after subscription. This option is the default.

- –2: Get all new events sent after subscription and all past events within the retention window. Use -2 sparingly. If a large volume of event messages is stored, retrieving all event messages can slow performance.
- Specific value: Get all events that occurred after the event with the specified replay ID.
- 2. To generate an event message for the custom platform event, publish an event message by running Apex in the Developer Console.
 - **a.** In Salesforce Classic, select *your name* > **Developer Console**.
 - **b.** In Lightning Experience, click the quick access menu (), and select **Developer Console**.
 - **c.** In the Developer Console, select **Debug** > **Open Execute Anonymous Window**.
 - **d.** In the new window, replace any code with this Apex snippet, which publishes the platform event.

e. Click **Execute**. After the platform event is published, EMP Connector receives an event notification, which is printed in the console. The output looks similar to the following.

```
Subscribed: Subscription [/event/Low_Ink__e:-1]
Received:
{
    "schema":"3111aWb62nM8omMU0waLdg",
    "payload": {
        "Serial_Number__c":"12345",
        "CreatedById":"00550000001N45jAAC",
        "CreatedDate":"2018-08-15T21:49:44Z",
        "Ink_Percentage__c":0.2,
        "Printer_Model__c":"XZO-5"
    },
    "event": {
        "replayId":1
    }
}
```

Note: Generally, don't handle usernames and passwords of others when running code in production. In a production environment, delegate the login to OAuth. The BearerTokenExample.java class uses OAuth authentication.

Subscribe to a Standard Platform Event

Use EMP Connector to subscribe to the LoginEventStream standard platform event. This event tracks user logins in real time and is part of Real-time Event Monitoring.

- 1. In Setup, enable streaming for the LoginEventStream event on the Event Manager page.
 - Note: LoginEventStream is part of Real-Time Event Monitoring. To enable streaming for this event in Event Manager and subscribe to the event, you must have the Shield Event Monitoring add-on and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data permission enabled. For more information, see Real-Time Event Monitoring in Salesforce Help.
- 2. In Eclipse, run the LoginExample class and provide arguments.
 - a. In Package Explorer, navigate to the LoginExample.java file. Right-click the file, and select Run As > Run Configurations.
 - **b.** On the Arguments tab, add values for the following arguments, separated by a space.

Argument	Value
username	Your Salesforce username
password	Your Salesforce password. Append a security token to your password if you haven't set up a range of trusted IP addresses. For more information, see Reset Your Security Token and Set Trusted IP Ranges for Your Organization in <i>Salesforce Help</i> .
channel	The channel name for the event. For the LoginEventStream standard event, provide /event/LoginEventStream.
	To perform this quick start with another standard event, pass in a channel name in the following format: /event/ <i>Event_Name</i>

c. Click Run.

The sample is now subscribed to the event channel and is listening to event notifications. As soon as an event notification is generated and received, the tool prints it to the console.

Optionally, to receive different events, you can include a replay ID as the last argument. Valid values are:

- -1: Get all new events sent after subscription. This option is the default.
- –2: Get all new events sent after subscription and all past events within the retention window. Use -2 sparingly. If a large volume of event messages is stored, retrieving all event messages can slow performance.
- Specific value: Get all events that occurred after the event with the specified replay ID.
- **3.** To generate an event message for a standard platform event, perform the action that fires the event. For LoginEventStream, log in to Salesforce.
 - **a.** In a browser window, navigate to your org's login URL. For production orgs, it's in the format https://MyDomainName.my.salesforce.com.
 - b. Enter your Salesforce username and password (or the credentials of another user in your org), and click Log In.
 - **c.** After you log in, EMP Connector receives an event notification for the login action. The event message is printed in the console. The output looks similar to the following.

```
Subscribed: Subscription [/event/LoginEventStream:-1]
Received:
{
```

```
"schema": "3J6UjLfL6cDEeBI84DSyTA",
   "payload": {
      "EventDate": "2019-01-04T21:32:15.000Z",
      "AuthServiceId":null,
      "Platform": "Mac OSX",
      "EvaluationTime":0.0,
      "CipherSuite": "ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384",
      "ClientVersion": "N/A",
      "LoginGeoId": "04F2J00006PqzoY",
      "LoginUrl": "login.salesforce.com",
      "LoginHistoryId": "0Ya2J0000Dt8t5aSQA",
      "CreatedById": "00550000001ZtKcAAK",
      "SessionKey":null,
      "ApiType": "N/A",
      "LoginType": "Application",
      "PolicyOutcome":null,
      "Status": "Success",
      "AdditionalInfo": "{}",
      "ApiVersion": "N/A",
      "EventIdentifier": "eeccf731-2585-4a40-bfa5-770e31d6c2ab",
      "RelatedEventIdentifier":null,
      "SourceIp": "Salesforce.com IP",
      "Username": "joe.smith@acme.com",
      "UserId": "00550000001N45jAAC",
      "CreatedDate": "2019-01-04T21:32:19.188Z",
      "TlsProtocol": "TLS 1.2",
      "LoginKey": "QuEoTPHKy22V68XV",
      "Application": "Browser",
      "UserType": "Standard",
      "PolicyId":null,
      "SessionLevel": "STANDARD",
      "Browser": "Chrome 71"
  },
  "event":{
      "replayId":2540
}
```



Note: Generally, don't handle usernames and passwords of others when running code in production. In a production environment, delegate the login to OAuth. The BearerTokenExample.java class uses OAuth authentication.

Platform Event Samples

Check out a sample that covers common business scenarios and uses platform events along with other Lightning Platform features.

Sample Gallery: Pure Aloe App

The Pure Aloe sample app uses platform events to integrate with external systems. This sample app for a fictional agricultural, manufacturing, and retail company demonstrates how to simplify complex processes and integrate external systems with Lightning components, Salesforce Flow, and platform events. The app helps the Pure Aloe company manage the aloe harvest and sell derived aloe products through a distributor channel.

To access the sample code on GitHub, check out https://github.com/trailheadapps/purealoe-lwc.

Reference

The reference documentation for platform events covers limits, an API object, and Apex methods.

IN THIS SECTION:

Platform Event Allocations

Learn about the allocations available for platform event definitions, publishing and subscribing to platform events, and event delivery in CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays.

EventBusSubscriber

Represents a trigger, process, or flow that's subscribed to a platform event or a change data capture event. Doesn't include CometD subscribers.

EventBus Class

Contains methods for publishing platform events.

Platform Event Error Status Codes

When publishing an event message results in an error, a status code is returned in the SaveResult.

TriggerContext Class

Provides information about the platform event or change event trigger that's currently executing, such as how many times the trigger was retried due to the EventBus.RetryableException. Also, provides a method to resume trigger executions.

Standard Platform Event Objects

Check out the standard platform events that Salesforce publishes.

SEE ALSO:

Salesforce Help: Configure the Process Trigger Salesforce Help: Flow element: Pause

Platform Event Allocations

Learn about the allocations available for platform event definitions, publishing and subscribing to platform events, and event delivery in CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays.

Common Platform Event Allocations

These allocations apply to standard-volume and high-volume platform events.

Description	Performance and Unlimited Editions	Enterprise Edition		Professional Edition (with API Add-On)
Maximum number of platform event definitions that can be created in an org	100	50	5	5

Description	Performance and Unlimited Editions	Enterprise Edition	Developer Edition	Professional Edition (with API Add-On)
Maximum number of concurrent CometD clients (subscribers) across all channels and for all event types	2,000	1,000	20	20
Maximum number of Process Builder processes and flows that can subscribe to a platform event	4,000	4,000	4,000	5
Maximum number of active Process Builder processes and flows that can subscribe to a platform event	2,000	2,000	2,000	5
Maximum number of custom channels that can be created	100	100	100	100
Maximum number of distinct platform events that can be added to a channel as part of channel members	50	50	5	5
If the same platform event is added to multiple channels, it's counted once toward the allocation.				



Note:

- The concurrent client allocation applies to CometD and to all types of events: platform events, change events, PushTopic events, and generic events. The empApi Lightning component uses CometD and consumes the concurrent client allocation like any other CometD client. Each logged-in user using empApi counts as one concurrent client. If the user has multiple browser tabs using empApi, the streaming connection is shared and is counted as one client for that user. A client that exceeds the concurrent client allocation receives an error and can't subscribe. When one of the clients disconnects and a connection is available, the new client can subscribe. For more information, see Streaming API Error Codes in the Streaming API Developer Guide.
- Platform events that originate from an installed managed package share the org's allocation for the maximum number of platform event definitions.

High-Volume Platform Event Default Allocations

If your org has no add-on licenses, default allocations apply for event publishing and delivery that can't be exceeded. The default allocation is enforced daily to ensure fair sharing of resources in the multitenant environment and to protect the service. The publishing allocation is how many events you can publish using any method, including Apex, Pub/Sub API and other APIs, flows, and processes. The delivery allocation is how many event notifications can be delivered to CometD and Pub/Sub API subscribers, empApi Lightning components, and event relays. It excludes non-API subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and Process Builder processes. The publishing allocation is higher than the delivery allocation because there can be various types of subscribers. Published event messages that are delivered to non-API subscribers, such as Apex triggers, flows, and Process Builder processes, don't count against the delivery allocation.

The number of delivered events to clients is counted for each subscribed client, including event relays. If you have multiple client subscribers, your usage is added across all subscribers. For example, you have an Unlimited Edition org with a default allocation of 50,000 events in a 24-hour period. Within a few hours, 20,000 event messages are delivered to two subscribed clients. So you consumed 40,000 events and are still entitled to 10,000 events within the 24-hour period.

If you exceed the default event delivery allocation in a CometD client, you receive this error: 403::Organization total events daily limit exceeded. The error is returned in the Bayeux /meta/connect channel when a CometD subscriber first connects or in an existing subscriber connection. For more information, see Streaming API Error Codes in the Streaming API Developer

Guide. If you exceed the default event delivery allocation in a Pub/Sub API client, you receive this error code: sfdc.platform.eventbus.grpc.subscription.limit.exceeded and this error message: You have exceeded the event delivery limit for your org. Event messages that are generated after exceeding the allocation are stored in the event bus. You can retrieve stored event messages as long as they are within the retention window of 72 hours.

Table 1: Default Allocations

Description	Performance and Unlimited Editions	Enterprise Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On)	Developer Edition
Event Delivery: maximum number of delivered event notifications in the last 24 hours, shared by all clients. (Applies to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays only.)	50,000	25,000	10,000
Event Publishing: maximum number of event notifications published per hour. (Applies to all publishing methods, including Apex, Pub/Sub API and other APIs, flows, and Process Builder processes.)	250,000	250,000	50,000

High-Volume Platform Event Add-On License and Usage-Based Entitlement

If your org has the add-on license, your allocation for delivered events to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays moves to a monthly entitlement model. The add-on increases the 24-hour allocation of delivered event notifications by 100,000 per day (3 million a month) as a usage-based entitlement. The entitlement gives you flexibility in how you use your allocations. The entitlement isn't as strictly enforced as the default allocation. With the entitlement, you can exceed your 24-hour event delivery allocation by a certain amount. The entitlement is reset every month after your contract start date. Entitlement usage is computed only for production orgs. It isn't available in sandbox or trial orgs. For more information, see Usage-based Entitlement Fields.

Salesforce monitors event overages based on a calendar month, starting with your contract start date. If you exceed the monthly entitlement, Salesforce contacts you to discuss your event usage needs. The entitlement used for monitoring monthly event overages is the daily allocation multiplied by 30.

When you purchase an add-on license, the hourly event publishing allocation increases by 25,000 events per hour.

Table 2: Example: Entitlement with One High-Volume Platform Event Add-On License

Description	Performance and Unlimited Editions	Enterprise Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On)
Event Delivery: entitlement for delivered event notifications, shared by all clients. (Applies to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays only.)	Last 24 hours: 150,000 (50 K included with org license + 100 K from add-on	Last 24 hours: 125,000 (25 K included with org license + 100 K from add-on
You can exceed this entitlement by a certain amount before receiving an error. Salesforce uses the monthly entitlement for event overage monitoring. The monthly entitlement is returned in the limits REST API resource.	license) Monthly entitlement: 4.5 million (1.5 million included with org license + 3 million from add-on license)	license) Monthly entitlement: 3.75 million (0.75 million included with org license + 3 million from add-on license)

Description	Performance and Unlimited Editions	Enterprise Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On)
Event Publishing: maximum number of event notifications published per hour. (Applies to all publishing methods, including Apex, Pub/Sub API and other APIs, flows, and Process Builder processes.)	275,000 (250 K included with org license + 25 K from add-on license)	275,000 (250 K included with org license + 25 K from add-on license)

The maximum event message size that you can publish is 1 MB. If your event object has hundreds of custom fields or many long text area fields, you can hit this limit. In this case, the publishing call gets an error.



Note:

- The default allocations and usage-based entitlement of delivered events are shared between high-volume platform events and Change Data Capture events.
- Non-API clients, including Apex triggers, Process Builder processes, and flows, don't count against the event delivery limit. The number of event messages that an Apex trigger, process, or flow can process depends on how long the processing takes for each subscriber. The longer the processing time, the longer it takes for the subscriber to reach the tip of the event stream.
- The empApi Lightning component is a CometD client. As a result, the event delivery allocation applies to the component, and it is per channel per unique browser session.

Monitor Your High-Volume Event Usage Against Your Allocations

Check your event publishing and delivery usage in the user interface. From Setup, in the Quick Find box, enter <code>Platform Events</code>, and then select **Platform Events**. The usage is shown in the Event Allocations section.



Learn about other ways to check event usage with REST API, Apex, and in the Company Information page.

Allocation	Default Allocations	Add-On License
Event Delivery: number of delivered event notifications to CometD and Pub/Sub API clients, empApi Lightning components, and event relays	If your org hasn't purchased the add-on, get the event delivery usage in the last 24 hours by checking the DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents value with the REST API limits resource. Or in Apex, use the System.OrgLimit class and check the DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents value. This value is updated within a few minutes after event delivery.	, , ,

Allocation	Default Allocations	Add-On License	
		and later. This value is updated once a day.	
Event Publishing: number of event notifications published per hour	With the REST API limits resource: usage information is returned in HourlyPublishedPlatformEvents	With the REST API limits resource: usage information is returned in HourlyPublishedPlatformEvents	

For more information about the limit usage values that the limits REST resource returns, see Limits and List Org Limits in the REST API Developer Guide. For more information about the Apex OrgLimit class, see OrgLimit Class in the Apex Reference Guide.

Monitor 24-Hour and Daily Event Usage with PlatformEventUsageMetric

To get usage data for event publishing for any publishing method and API client delivery for CometD, Pub/Sub API, the empApi Lightning component, and event relays, query the PlatformEventUsageMetric object. PlatformEventUsageMetric contains actual event usage data broken down by type of event for high-volume platform events and change data capture events. The usage metrics stored in PlatformEventUsageMetric are separate from the REST API limits values. The REST API limits resource returns the maximum and remaining allocations for platform events and change data capture events.

PlatformEventUsageMetric usage data is available for the last 24 hours, ending at the last hour, and for historical daily usage for the last 45 days. Use PlatformEventUsageMetric to get visibility into your usage trends.

For more information, see Monitor Platform Event Publishing and Delivery Usage on page 70.

Monitor Hourly Event Delivery Usage with REST API

To monitor your org's high-volume platform event and change event delivery hourly usage, make a REST API call to the limits resource every hour. The difference between the results obtained in the last 2 hours shows how many events were delivered in the last hour.

For example, you make a call at 12:00 PM and see that you have 40,000 events remaining. Then you run the same call at 1:00 PM and see that you have 38,500 events remaining. The returned responses indicate that 1,500 events were delivered to your API subscribers between 12:00 PM and 1:00 PM.

These results are examples of the responses that a GET request to the /services/data/v56.0/limits URI returns.

```
First call result:
{
...
   "DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents" : {
        "Max" : 50000,
        "Remaining" : 40000
},
...
}

Second call result:
{
...
   "DailyDeliveredPlatformEvents" : {
        "Max" : 50000,
        "Remaining" : 38500
```

```
},
...
}
```

Standard-Volume Platform Event Allocations

These allocations are for standard-volume events defined in API version 44.0 and earlier.



Note: You can no longer define new standard-volume platform events. New platform events are high volume by default.

Description	Performance and Unlimited Editions	Enterprise Edition	Developer Edition and Professional Edition (with API Add-On)
Event Delivery: maximum number of delivered event notifications in the last 24 hours, shared by all CometD clients ¹	50,000	25,000	10,000
Event Publishing: maximum number of event notifications published per hour	100,000	100,000	1,000

If you exceed the event delivery allocation, you receive this error: 403::Organization total events daily limit exceeded. The error is returned in the Bayeux /meta/connect channel when a CometD subscriber first connects or in an existing subscriber connection. For more information, see Streaming API Error Codes in the Streaming API Developer Guide. Standard-volume event messages that are generated after exceeding the allocation are stored in the event bus. You can retrieve stored standard-volume event messages as long as they are within the retention window of 24 hours.

To monitor your standard-volume event delivery usage, use the limits REST API resource, and inspect the DailyStandardVolumePlatformEvents value. And to monitor the publishing usage, inspect the HourlyPublishedStandardVolumePlatformEvents value. For more information, see List Organization Limits in the REST API Developer Guide.

¹To request a higher number of standard-volume events delivered to CometD clients, contact Salesforce to purchase an add-on license. The add-on license increases your daily limit of delivered events by 100,000 more events. For example, for Unlimited Edition, the add-on license increases the daily limit of delivered events from 50,000 to 150,000 events. You can purchase multiple add-ons to meet your event requirements for CometD clients. To avoid deployment problems and degradation in service, we recommend that the number of events delivered to CometD clients not exceed 5 million per day. If you require more external events, contact your Salesforce representative to understand how the product can scale to meet your needs.

SEE ALSO:

Considerations for Publishing and Subscribing to Platform Events with Apex and APIs Change Data Capture Developer Guide: Change Data Capture Allocations

EventBusSubscriber

Represents a trigger, process, or flow that's subscribed to a platform event or a change data capture event. Doesn't include CometD subscribers.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

EventBusSubscriber is read only and can only be queried. As of Summer '20 and later, only your Salesforce org's internal users can access this object.

Fields

Field	Details
ExternalId	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The ID of the subscriber. For example, the trigger ID.
LastError	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The error message that the last thrown EventBus.RetryableException contains. This field applies to Apex triggers only. Available in API version 43.0 and later.
Name	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The name of the subscribed item, such as the trigger or process name. If the subscribed item's name is "Process", at least one flow Pause element is subscribed to the event.
Position	Type int
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The replay ID of the last event that the subscriber processed.
Retries	Type int

Field Details

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The number of times the trigger was retried due to throwing the EventBus.RetryableException.This field applies to Apex triggers only. Available in API version 43.0 and later.

Status

Type

picklist

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort

Description

Indicates the status of the subscriber. Can be one of the following values:

- Running—The subscriber is actively listening to events. If you modify the subscriber, the subscription continues to process events.
- Error—The subscriber was disconnected and stopped receiving published events. A trigger reaches this state when it exceeds the number of maximum retries with the EventBus.RetryableException. Trigger assertion failures and unhandled exceptions don't cause the error state. We recommend limiting the retries to fewer than nine times to avoid reaching this state. When you fix and save the trigger, or for a managed package trigger, if you redeploy the package, the trigger resumes automatically from the tip, starting from new events. Also, you can resume a trigger subscription in the subscription detail page that you access from the platform event page.
- Suspended—The subscriber is disconnected and can't receive events because a
 Salesforce admin suspended it or due to an internal error. You can resume a trigger
 subscription in the subscription detail page that you access from the platform event
 page. To resume a process, deactivate it and then reactivate it. If you modify the
 subscriber, the subscription resumes automatically from the tip, starting from new events.

For more information, see View and Manage an Event's Subscribers on the Platform Event's Detail Page in the *Platform Events Developer Guide*.

Tip

Type

int

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The replay ID of the last published event.



Note: For high-volume platform events and change events, the value for Tip isn't available and is always -1.

Topic

Type

string

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The name of the subscription channel that corresponds to a platform event or change event. For a platform event, the topic name is the event name appended withe, such as MyEvente. For a change event, the topic is the name of the change event, such as AccountChangeEvent.
Туре	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The subscriber type (ApexTrigger). If the subscriber is a process or flow Pause element, the type is blank.

Usage

Use EventBusSubscriber to query details about subscribers to a platform event. You can get all subscribers for a particular event by filtering on the Topic field, as follows.

```
SELECT ExternalId, Name, Position, Status, Tip, Type
FROM EventBusSubscriber
WHERE Topic='Low_Ink__e'
```

EventBus Class

Contains methods for publishing platform events.

Namespace

System

IN THIS SECTION:

EventBus Methods

SEE ALSO:

Platform Events Developer Guide: Publishing Platform Events

EventBus Methods

The following are methods for EventBus. All methods are static.

IN THIS SECTION:

getOperationId(result)

Returns the event UUID, which identifies a published event message.

publish(event)

Publishes the given platform event.

publish(events)

Publishes the given list of platform events.

getOperationId(result)

Returns the event UUID, which identifies a published event message.

Signature

```
public static String getOperationId(Object result)
```

Parameters

result

Type: Object

The SaveResult that is returned by the EventBus.publish call.

Return Value

Type: String

publish(event)

Publishes the given platform event.

Signature

```
public static Database.SaveResult publish(SObject event)
```

Parameters

event

Type: SObject

An instance of a platform event. For example, an instance of MyEvent__e. You must first define your platform event object in your org.

Return Value

Type: Database.SaveResult

The result of publishing the given event. Database.SaveResult contains information about whether the operation was successful and the errors encountered. If the isSuccess() method returns true, the publish request is queued in Salesforce and the event message is published asynchronously. For more information, see High-Volume Platform Event Persistence. If isSuccess() returns

false, the event publish operation resulted in errors, which are returned in the Database. Error object. This method doesn't throw an exception due to an unsuccessful publish operation.

Database. SaveResult also contains the Id system field. The Id field value isn't included in the event message delivered to subscribers. It isn't used to identify an event message, and isn't always unique.

Usage

- The platform event message is published either immediately or after a transaction is committed, depending on the publish behavior you set in the platform event definition. For more information, see Platform Event Fields in the *Platform Events Developer Guide*.
- Apex governor limits apply. For events configured with the **Publish After Commit** behavior, each method execution is counted as one DML statement against the Apex DML statement limit. You can check limit usage using the Apex Limits.getDMLStatements() method. For events configured with the **Publish Immediately** behavior, each method execution is counted against a separate event publishing limit of 150 EventBus.publish() calls. You can check limit usage using the Apex Limits.getPublishImmediateDML() method.

publish(events)

Publishes the given list of platform events.

Signature

public static List<Database.SaveResult> publish(List<SObject> events)

Parameters

events

Type: List<sObject>

A list of platform event instances. For example, a list of $MyEvent__e$ objects. You must first define your platform event object in your Salesforce org.

Return Value

Type: List<Database.SaveResult>

A list of results, each corresponding to the result of publishing one event. For each event, Database.SaveResult contains information about whether the operation was successful and the errors encountered. If the isSuccess() method returns true, the publish request is queued in Salesforce and the event message is published asynchronously. For more information, see High-Volume Platform Event Persistence. If isSuccess() returns false, the event publish operation resulted in errors, which are returned in the Database.Error object. EventBus.publish() can publish some passed-in events, even when other events can't be published due to errors. The EventBus.publish() method doesn't throw exceptions caused by an unsuccessful publish operation. It's similar in behavior to the Apex Database.insert method when called with the partial success option.

Database. SaveResult also contains the Id system field. The Id field value isn't included in the event message delivered to subscribers. It isn't used to identify an event message, and isn't always unique.

Usage

• The platform event message is published either immediately or after a transaction is committed, depending on the publish behavior you set in the platform event definition. For more information, see Platform Event Fields in the *Platform Events Developer Guide*.

Apex governor limits apply. For events configured with the **Publish After Commit** behavior, each method execution is counted as one DML statement against the Apex DML statement limit. You can check limit usage using the Apex Limits.getDMLStatements() method. For events configured with the **Publish Immediately** behavior, each method execution is counted against a separate event publishing limit of 150 EventBus.publish() calls. You can check limit usage using the Apex Limits.getPublishImmediateDML() method.

Platform Event Error Status Codes

When publishing an event message results in an error, a status code is returned in the SaveResult.

Synchronous Errors

The following error status codes are returned immediately in the publish call result.

LIMIT EXCEEDED

The number of published platform event messages exceeded the hourly publishing limit or the test limit for event messages published from an Apex test context.

PLATFORM EVENT PUBLISHING UNAVAILABLE

Publishing platform event messages failed because a service was temporarily unavailable. Try again later.

PLATFORM_EVENT_ENCRYPTION_ERROR

The platform event messages could not be published due to a problem with encryption. A misconfiguration in your Salesforce org or a general encryption service error can cause this problem.

In Apex, the status code is returned in the Database. SaveResult in the Database. Error object. In SOAP API, the status code is returned in the SaveResult object. In REST API, the status code is returned in the errors field in the JSON message.

TriggerContext Class

Provides information about the platform event or change event trigger that's currently executing, such as how many times the trigger was retried due to the EventBus. RetryableException. Also, provides a method to resume trigger executions.

Namespace

EventBus

IN THIS SECTION:

TriggerContext Properties

TriggerContext Methods

TriggerContext Properties

The following are properties for TriggerContext.

IN THIS SECTION:

lastError

Read-only. The error message that the last thrown EventBus.RetryableException contains.

retries

Read-only. The number of times the trigger was retried due to throwing the EventBus.RetryableException.

lastError

Read-only. The error message that the last thrown EventBus.RetryableException contains.

Signature

```
public String lastError {get;}
```

Property Value

Type: String

Usage

The error message that this property returns is the message that was passed in when creating the EventBus.RetryableException exception, as follows.

retries

Read-only. The number of times the trigger was retried due to throwing the EventBus.RetryableException.

Signature

```
public Integer retries {get;}
```

Property Value

Type: Integer

TriggerContext Methods

The following are methods for TriggerContext.

IN THIS SECTION:

currentContext()

Returns an instance of the EventBus. TriggerContext class containing information about the currently executing trigger.

getResumeCheckpoint()

Returns the replay ID that was set by setResumeCheckpoint(). The returned value is the replay ID of the event message after which trigger processing resumes in a new trigger invocation.

setResumeCheckpoint(resumeReplayId)

Sets a checkpoint in the event stream where the platform event trigger resumes execution in a new invocation. Use this method to recover from limit and uncaught exceptions, or to control the number of events processed in one trigger execution. When calling this method, pass in the replay ID of the last successfully processed event message. When the trigger stops execution before all events in Trigger. New are processed, either because of an uncaught exception or intentionally, the trigger is invoked again. The new execution starts with the event message in the stream after the one with the checkpointed Replay ID.

currentContext()

Returns an instance of the EventBus. TriggerContext class containing information about the currently executing trigger.

Signature

public static eventbus.TriggerContext currentContext()

Return Value

Type: EventBus.TriggerContext

Information about the currently executing trigger.

getResumeCheckpoint()

Returns the replay ID that was set by setResumeCheckpoint(). The returned value is the replay ID of the event message after which trigger processing resumes in a new trigger invocation.

Signature

public String getResumeCheckpoint()

Return Value

Type: String

setResumeCheckpoint(resumeReplayId)

Sets a checkpoint in the event stream where the platform event trigger resumes execution in a new invocation. Use this method to recover from limit and uncaught exceptions, or to control the number of events processed in one trigger execution. When calling this method, pass in the replay ID of the last successfully processed event message. When the trigger stops execution before all events in Trigger. New are processed, either because of an uncaught exception or intentionally, the trigger is invoked again. The new execution starts with the event message in the stream after the one with the checkpointed Replay ID.

Signature

public void setResumeCheckpoint(String resumeReplayId)

Parameters

resumeReplayId
Type: String

The replay ID of the last successfully processed platform event message, after which to resume processing in a new trigger execution context.

Return Value

Type: void

Usage

The method throws an EventBus.InvalidReplayIdException if the supplied Replay ID is not valid—the replay ID is not in the current trigger batch of events, in the Trigger.new list.

Example

This snippet shows how to call the method and pass in the replayld property of an event instance.

EventBus.TriggerContext.currentContext().setResumeCheckpoint(event.replayId);

Standard Platform Event Objects

Check out the standard platform events that Salesforce publishes.

IN THIS SECTION:

Change Data Capture Events

Salesforce Change Data Capture publishes change events, which represent changes to Salesforce records. Changes include record creation, updates to an existing record, deletion of a record, and undeletion of a record. Change Data Capture events are available since API version 44.0.

Standard Platform Event Object List

Salesforce publishes standard platform events in response to an action that occurred in the org or to report errors. For example, LoginEventStream monitors user login activity and BatchApexErrorEvent reports errors encountered in batch Apex jobs. You can subscribe to a standard platform event using the subscription mechanism that the event supports.

Change Data Capture Events

Salesforce Change Data Capture publishes change events, which represent changes to Salesforce records. Changes include record creation, updates to an existing record, deletion of a record, and undeletion of a record. Change Data Capture events are available since API version 44.0.

Change Event Name

Change events are available for all custom objects and a subset of standard objects. The name of a change event is based on the name of the corresponding object for which it captures the changes. For a list of supported standard objects, see StandardObjectNameChangeEvent in the Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform.

Standard Object Change Event Name

<Standard_Object_Name>ChangeEvent

Example: AccountChangeEvent

Custom Object Change Event Name

```
<Custom_Object_Name>__ChangeEvent

Example: Employee ChangeEvent
```

Subscription Channels

Subscription channels for change events depend on the name of the change event you want to receive notifications for. Also, a generic channel is provided to receive all notifications.

Channel for All Change Events

To receive event messages for all objects selected for Change Data Capture, use this channel:

```
/data/ChangeEvents
```

Standard Object Channel

To receive event messages for changes in a standard object, use this channel:

```
/data/<Standard_Object_Name>ChangeEvent
```

Example: AccountChangeEvent

Custom Object Channel

To receive event messages for changes in a custom object, use this channel:

```
/data/<Custom_Object_Name>__ChangeEvent
```

Example: Employee__ChangeEvent

Change Event Fields

The record fields in the change event correspond to the fields on the associated Salesforce object or entity that triggered the change. Only new or updated fields are included in the event message.

For example, the fields that can be sent in a change event for the Account object are the Account fields. To look up the fields of a standard object, see Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform.

Each change event also contains header fields. The header fields are included inside the ChangeEventHeader field. They contain information about the event, such as whether the change was an update or delete and the name of the entity, like Account, among other things.

The following example shows the structure of a change event message.

```
"data": {
    "schema": "<schema_ID>",
    "payload": {
        "ChangeEventHeader": {
            "entityName" : "...",
            "recordIds" : ["..."],
            "changeType" : "...",
            "changeOrigin" : "...",
            "transactionKey" : "...",
            "sequenceNumber" : "...",
            "commitTimestamp" : "...",
            "commitUser" : "...",
            "commitUser" : "...",
```

Event Message Example

The following event is sent for a new account.

```
{
 "data": {
   "schema": "IeRuaY6cbI HsV8Rv1Mc5g",
   "payload": {
     "ChangeEventHeader": {
       "entityName": "Account",
       "recordIds": [
         "<record ID>"
       "changeType": "CREATE",
       "changeOrigin": "com/salesforce/api/soap/46.0;client=Astro",
       "transactionKey": "001b7375-0086-250e-e6ca-b99bc3a8b69f",
       "sequenceNumber": 1,
       "commitTimestamp": 1556737866,
       "commitNumber": 92847272780,
       "commitUser": "<User ID>"
     },
     "Name": "Acme",
     "Description": "Everyone is talking about the cloud. But what does it mean?",
     "OwnerId": "<Owner ID>",
     "CreatedDate": "2019-05-01T12:11:44Z",
     "CreatedById": "<User ID>",
     "LastModifiedDate": "2019-05-01T12:11:44Z",
     "LastModifiedById": "<User ID>"
   },
   "event": {
     "replayId": 6
 "channel": "/data/ChangeEvents"
```

Resources

For more information about Change Data Capture, see Change Data Capture Developer Guide.

Standard Platform Event Object List

Salesforce publishes standard platform events in response to an action that occurred in the org or to report errors. For example, LoginEventStream monitors user login activity and BatchApexErrorEvent reports errors encountered in batch Apex jobs. You can subscribe to a standard platform event using the subscription mechanism that the event supports.

IN THIS SECTION:

AlPredictionEvent

Notifies subscribers when an Einstein feature, such as Prediction Builder or Case Classification, has written prediction results back to a target object and AI prediction field. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

AlUpdateRecordEvent

Notifies subscribers when Einstein Case Classification has generated a case field value prediction and potentially updated a case record. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

AppointmentSchedulingEvent

Notifies subscribers when an appointment schedule is added, updated, or deleted. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

AssetCancelInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the cancellation order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

AssetAmendInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity REST request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the amendment order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

AssetRenewInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the renewal order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

AssetTokenEvent

Notifies subscribers of asset token issuance and registration of a connected device as an Asset. This object is available in API version 39.0 and later.

BatchApexErrorEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors and exceptions that occur during the execution of a batch Apex class. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

BillingScheduleCreatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the /actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

CommerceDiagnosticEvent

Tracks checkout, pricing, search, and other activity within your Commerce implementation to monitor events and diagnose issues. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

ConsentEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to consent fields or contact information on all core objects. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

CreateAssetOrderEvent

Notifies subscribers that the process started by the /actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the new assets. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /commerce/invoicing/credit-memos request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

DataObjectDataChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of an action within Customer Data Platform. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

DataObjectMetadataChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of a metadata change within Customer Data Platform for these objects: Data Lake, Data Model, and Calculated Insight. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

DatasetExportEvent

Notifies subscribers on the export of an Analytics dataset. This object is available in API version 41.0 and later.

FlowExecutionErrorEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors related to screen flow executions. Messages for this platform event aren't published for autolaunched flows or processes. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

FlowOrchestrationEvent

Notifies subscribers that a paused instance of an orchestration is ready to be resumed. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

FOStatusChangedEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of a fulfillment order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

FulfillOrdItemQtyChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the quantity of a fulfillment order line item record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

InvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /commerce/billing/invoices request is complete. The process groups billing schedules by grouping keys and creates one invoice per grouping key. InvoiceProcessedEvent is a top-level object that contains a list of InvoiceProcessedDetailEvents, where each detail event represents an attempt to create one invoice. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

NegInvcLineProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when a negative invoice line is converted to a credit memo. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Order Status Changed Event

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

OrderSummaryCreatedEvent

Notifies subscribers of the creation of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Order Sum Status Changed Event

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

PaymentCreationEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /actions/standard/paymentSale request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

PendingOrdSumProcEvent

Notifies subscribers that a PendingOrderSummary record was processed. If the process succeeded, an OrderSummary was created and the PendingOrderSummary can be deleted. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

PlatformStatusAlertEvent

Notifies subscribers of alerts that occur during the processing of a user request or service job execution. This object is available in API version 45.0 and later.

ProcessExceptionEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors that occur during payment processing (capture, apply, and refund) on an order summary. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the /actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote REST request is complete. If the request is successful, use this event to learn about the Order record. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors associated with the request. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

RealtimeAlertEvent

Notifies subscribers of Amazon CloudWatch alarm events from your Service Cloud Voice Amazon Connect instance. This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.

RemoteKeyCalloutEvent

Notifies subscribers of callouts that fetch encrypted key material from a customer endpoint. This object is available in API versions 45.0 and later.

VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void request is complete. The request attempts to void an invoice by crediting an invoice and changing its status to Voided, which prevents further changes. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Real-Time Event Monitoring Objects

Check out the standard platform event and object pairs for Real-Time Event Monitoring. For most platform events used in Real-Time Event Monitoring, corresponding objects store the event data. For more information, see Real-Time Event Monitoring in Salesforce Help.

AIPredictionEvent

Notifies subscribers when an Einstein feature, such as Prediction Builder or Case Classification, has written prediction results back to a target object and Al prediction field. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/AIPredictionEvent

Special Access Rules

Users with Customize Application permission have read access.

Field	Details
Confidence	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description Relative confidence strength of the generated prediction result. Higher values (near 1.0) indicate stronger confidence.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
FieldName	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description API name of the AI prediction field that prediction results were written back to. An AI prediction field is a custom field created for storing and displaying the prediction scores on records. The name is specified in ObjectName. FieldName format, for example, Lead.predicted_scorec. For Case Classification prediction results, this field can be null.
HasError	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description <pre>true if there was an error while gathering information to create an event message, false otherwise.</pre>
InsightId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the created AIRecordInsight record that generated the event message.
PredictionEntityId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the created AllnsightValue record associated with the AlRecordInsight that generated the event message.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Field	Details
TargetId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID of the record Einstein is writing prediction results to.

Usage

When Einstein writes prediction results back to Al prediction fields, record save custom logic, such as Apex triggers, workflow rules, and assignment rules, aren't run for efficiency reasons. To add custom logic based on Einstein prediction results, subscribe to AlPredictionEvent for notifications of prediction result updates. Every time prediction results are written back to a Salesforce record, an AlPredictionEvent event is created and AlPredictionEvent subscribers are notified.

SEE ALSO:

Object Reference for Salesforce and Lightning Platform: AIRecordInsight

AlUpdateRecordEvent

Notifies subscribers when Einstein Case Classification has generated a case field value prediction and potentially updated a case record. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/AIUpdateRecordEvent

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Indicates whether an error occurred in the automatic case update, and describes the nature of the error. Values are:
	 none—No error occurred.
	 entity_locked—The case is locked for editing by an approval process.
	 no_access—The selected Einstein user or automatic process user doesn't have permission to make the update. For example, the user needs permission to update cases or the case field in question, or needs sharing-based access to the case.
	 validation_rule—The update violates a case validation rule.
	 other—A different error occurred.
	Available in API version 50.0 and later.
ErrorMessage	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description Further describes an error that occurred in the automatic case update.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
IsUpdated	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description
	Indicates whether the related case (RecordId) was updated by Einstein Case Classification. If a case value prediction falls below the required confidence level selected in the predictive model, the case is not updated (false). If the prediction meets the confidence level

Field	Details
	requirement, the case field is updated and the case is saved (true). It is only updated if at least one field has a confidence threshold defined for the field's Automate Value.
	Available in API version 49.0 and later.
RecordId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	None
	Description
	The record in which the prediction results are written.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
UpdatedFields	Туре
	complexvalue
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Indicates which record fields, if any, were updated in the event.
	Available in API version 49.0 and later.

Usage

When Einstein Case Classification generates a case field value prediction, an AlUpdateRecordEvent event message is generated on case create whether or not Einstein updates the case, and if at least one of the prediction fields has a confidence threshold set in the Automate Value setting. A prediction will not result in a case update if its confidence level falls below the confidence threshold defined for the field's Automate Value setting. Subscribe to AlUpdateRecordEvent to be notified of such changes and to rerun case routing logic.

If all fields have a prediction that meets the confidence threshold criteria and an unexpected error prevents recommendations from being auto-applied, an AlUpdateRecordEvent is published with a corresponding ErrorCode and Error Message.

If a case doesn't match the data segment filters for any of the apps, we don't score and auto-apply recommendations or publish any events.

There are additional considerations to auto-apply recommendations with dependent picklists. Learn More

AppointmentSchedulingEvent

Notifies subscribers when an appointment schedule is added, updated, or deleted. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

AppointmentSchedulingEvent is available as part of Salesforce Scheduler.

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/AppointmentSchedulingEvent

Field	Details
AssignedResourceFields	Type AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent[]
	Properties Nillable
	Description The assigned resources associated with the appointment.
ChangeType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The operation that caused the change. For example: CREATE, UPDATE, DELETE.

Field	Details
CorrelationId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The universally unique identifier (UUID) that correlates the appointment with the platform event.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
ServiceAppointmentFields	Type SvcApptSchdEvent[]
	Properties Nillable
	Description The service appointments associated with the appointment.

Example

This example event message is for a new appointment with two assigned resources.

```
"schema": "Zog7FKcPWV9DeEIEVHsoug",
"payload": {
    "CreatedById": "005xx000001X7dlAAC",
    "ChangeType": "CREATE",
    "ServiceAppointmentFields": {
        "ParentRecordId": "001RM000003rwkfYAA",
```

```
"ContactId": "003RM000006EpajYAC",
    "Status": "None",
    "AdditionalInformation": "Sample additional information",
    "ServiceTerritoryId": "OHhxx0000004mu4",
    "Comments": "Sample comment",
    "Email": "abc@example.com",
    "Address": "1 Market Street San Francisco CA 94105 United States",
    "WorkTypeId": "08qxx0000004C92",
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeAppointment": 30,
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment": 1,
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeUnit": "minutes",
    "WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterUnit": "hours",
    "ServiceAppointmentId": "08pxx0000005Ip6",
    "ScheduledEndTime": "2020-02-28T00:45:00.000Z",
    "Subject": "Apply for Privileged Customer Card",
    "AppointmentType": "null",
    "StatusCategory": "None",
    "DurationInMinutes": 60,
    "Phone": "4155551212",
    "ScheduledStartTime": "2020-02-27T23:45:00.000Z"
  "AssignedResourceFields": [
   {
      "IsPrimaryResource": true,
      "ServiceResourceUserName": "Rachel Adams",
      "ServiceResourceUserId": "005xx000001X7dl",
      "AssignedResourceId": "03rxx0000004gLc",
      "ServiceResourceId": "0Hnxx0000004C92",
      "ServiceResourceUserEmail": "ra@example.com",
      "IsRequiredResource": true
    },
      "IsPrimaryResource": false,
      "ServiceResourceUserName": "Andrew Collins",
      "ServiceResourceUserId": "005xx000001XPN1",
      "AssignedResourceId": "03rxx0000004gNE",
      "ServiceResourceId": "OHnxx0000006z8q",
      "ServiceResourceUserEmail": "ac@example.com",
      "IsRequiredResource": false
   }
  "CreatedDate": "2020-02-25T01:57:39.936Z",
  "CorrelationId": "d7c0bbGiUObLF6BD3NaG"
},
"event": {
  "replayId": 3
}
```

IN THIS SECTION:

AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent

Represents the assigned resources that are part of the AppointmentSchedulingEvent. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the /event/AppointmentSchedulingEvent channel. You can't subscribe to the AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

SvcApptSchdEvent

Represents the service appointment event. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the /event/AppointmentSchedulingEvent channel. You can't subscribe to the SvcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent

Represents the assigned resources that are part of the AppointmentSchedulingEvent. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the /event/AppointmentSchedulingEvent channel. You can't subscribe to the AsgnRsrcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Field	Details
AssignedResourceId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the assigned resource.
ChangedFields	Type complexvalue
	Properties Nillable
	Description A list of fields that changed.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Field	Details
IsPrimaryResource	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description
	Indicates whether the resource is primary.
IsRequiredResource	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description
	Indicates whether the resource is required.
ServiceResourceId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description ID of the service resource assigned to the event.
ServiceResourceUserEmail	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Email of the service resource user assigned to the event.
ServiceResourceUserId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	ID of the user record associated with the service resource assigned to the event.
ServiceResourceUserName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Username as per the user record associated with the service resource assigned to the event.

Example

This example shows the assigned resources associated with the event.

```
"IsPrimaryResource": true,
"ServiceResourceUserName": "Rachel Adams",
"ServiceResourceUserId": "005xx000001X7d1",
"AssignedResourceId": "03rxx0000004gLc",
"ServiceResourceId": "0Hnxx0000004C92",
"ServiceResourceUserEmail": "ra@example.com",
"IsRequiredResource": true
}
```

SvcApptSchdEvent

Represents the service appointment event. This object is included in a streamed notification received on the /event/AppointmentSchedulingEvent channel. You can't subscribe to the SvcApptSchdEvent channel directly. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Field	Details
AdditionalInformation	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Additional information about the service appointment.
Address	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The address of the service appointment.
AppointmentType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The service appointment type.

Field	Details
ChangedFields	Туре
	complexvalue
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	List of fields that changed.
Comments	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Comments about the service appointment.
ContactId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	ID of the contact associated with the service appointment.
DurationInMinutes	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The duration of the service appointment in minutes.
Email	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The email associated with the service appointment.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable

Field	Details
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
ParentRecordId	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the parent record associated with the service appointment.
Phone	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The phone number associated with the service appointment.
ScheduledEndTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The scheduled end time of the service appointment.
ScheduledStartTime	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The scheduled start time of the service appointment.
ServiceAppointmentId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the service appointment.
ServiceTerritoryId	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the service territories associated with the service appointment.
Status	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The status of the service appointment.
StatusCategory	Туре
	String Properties Nillable
	Description The status category of the service appointment.
Subject	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The subject of the service appointment.
WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment	Type int
	Properties Nillable
	Description The period of time occurring after the appointment that is typically blocked for this work type.
WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterUnit	Туре
	string Properties Nillable
	Description The unit of the period specified for WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment. Values include hour and minute.

Field	Details
WorkTypeBlockTimeBefore4ppointment	Type int
	Properties Nillable
	Description The period of time occurring before the appointment that is typically blocked for this work type.
WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeUnit	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unit of the period specified for WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeAppointment. Values include hour and minute.
WorkTypeId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the work type associated with the service appointment.

Example

This example shows the service appointment fields associated with the event.

```
"ParentRecordId": "001RM000003rwkfYAA",
"ContactId": "003RM000006EpajYAC",
"Status": "None",
"AdditionalInformation": "Sample additional information",
"ServiceTerritoryId": "OHhxx0000004mu4",
"Comments": "Sample comment",
"Email": "abc@example.com",
"Address": "1 Market Street San Francisco CA 94105 United States",
"WorkTypeId": "08qxx0000004C92",
"WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeAppointment": 30,
"WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterAppointment": 1,
"WorkTypeBlockTimeBeforeUnit": "minutes",
"WorkTypeBlockTimeAfterUnit": "hours",
"ServiceAppointmentId": "08pxx0000005Ip6",
"ScheduledEndTime": "2020-02-28T00:45:00.000Z",
"Subject": "Apply for Chase Sapphire Preferred Card",
"AppointmentType": "null",
"StatusCategory": "None",
```

```
"DurationInMinutes": 60,

"Phone": "4157286216",

"ScheduledStartTime": "2020-02-27T23:45:00.000Z"

}
```

AssetCancelInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the cancellation order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/AssetCancelInitiatedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
AssetCancelErrorDetailEvents	Туре
	AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent[] on page 134
	Properties Nillable
	Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.

Field	Details
CancellationRecordId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the cancellation order. If the process failed, this field is null.
CorrelationIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
HasErrors	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Contains true if errors occurred during the process; otherwise false. The default value is false.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID returned in the
	/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

IN THIS SECTION:

AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation request. This object is included in an AssetCancelInitiatedEvent message. You can't subscribe to AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-cancellation request. This object is included in an AssetCancelInitiatedEvent message. You can't subscribe to AssetCancelErrorDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available if Subscription Management is installed in your org.

Details
Туре
string
Properties Nillable
Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.
Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Information about the error that occurred during processing.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

AssetAmendInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity REST request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the amendment order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/AssetAmendInitiatedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
AmendmentRecordId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the amendment order. If the process failed, this field is null.
AssetAmendErrorDetailEvents	Туре
	AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent[]
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
HasErrors	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Contains true if errors occurred during the process; otherwise false. The default value
	is false.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable

Field	Details
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

IN THIS SECTION:

AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity request. This object is included in an AssetAmendInitiatedEvent message. You can't subscribe to AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-amend-quantity request. This object is included in an AssetAmendInitiatedEvent message. You can't subscribe to AssetAmendErrorDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.
ErrorMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Information about the error that occurred during processing.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

AssetRenewInitiatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the renewal order that was created. If the process isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/AssetRenewInitiatedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
AssetRenewErrorDetailEvents	Type AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent[] on page 140
	Properties Nillable
	Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
CorrelationIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
HasErrors	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Contains true if errors occurred during the process; otherwise false. The default value is false.
RenewalRecordId	Type
	string Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The ID of the renewal order. If the process failed, this field is null.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

IN THIS SECTION:

AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew request. This object is included in an AssetRenewInitiatedEvent message. You can't subscribe to AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of an

/asset-management/assets/collection/actions/initiate-renew request. This object is included in an AssetRenewInitiatedEvent message. You can't subscribe to AssetRenewErrorDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Fields

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.
ErrorMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Information about the error that occurred during processing.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

AssetTokenEvent

Notifies subscribers of asset token issuance and registration of a connected device as an Asset. This object is available in API version 39.0 and later.

An asset token event records successful completion of an OAuth 2.0 asset token flow for a connected device. An event is published whenever an access token and actor token (optional) are successfully exchanged for an asset token. This object is designed to support custom business processes, such as automatic logging of a case when an event occurs. Create Apex triggers that subscribe to an event and execute after asset token issuance. This object is read only and can't be retrieved using a SOQL query. Asset token events are not displayed in the Setup user interface for Platform Events.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	

Subscriber	Supported?
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/AssetTokenEvent

Field Name	Details
ActorTokenPayload	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description If the asset token request included an actor token, the payload portion containing claims about the connected device, asset token, and if applicable, the registered Asset.
AssetId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the Asset record if the Asset was newly created or an existing Asset was linked to in the asset token request.
AssetName	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description If specified in the actor token, the display name of the existing Asset. This value is otherwise null.
AssetSerialNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable

Field Name	Details
	Description If specified in the actor token, the serial number of the existing Asset. This value is otherwise null.
ConnectedAppId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the connected app associated with the access token for the device.
DeviceId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the connected device. Value is the did (device ID) claim specified in the actor token.
DeviceKey	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description If specified in the actor token, the device-specific RSA public key as a JSON Web Key (JWK). Value is the jwk claim within the confirmation claim from the actor token.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
Expiration	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable

Field Name	Details
	Description The expiration time on or after which the asset token JWT must not be accepted for processing. A numeric value representing the number of seconds from 1970-01-01T00:00:00Z UTC until the specified UTC date/time, ignoring leap seconds.
Name	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Display name of the asset token.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the user associated with the access token.

Usage

The following example shows how to trigger an action after an asset token event.

```
trigger AssetTokenEventTrigger on AssetTokenEvent (after insert) {
    System.assertEquals(1,Trigger.new.size(),'One record expected');
    AssetTokenEvent event = Trigger.new[0];
    AssetTokenRecord__c record = new AssetTokenRecord__c();
    record.ConnectedAppId__c = event.ConnectedAppId;
    record.UserId__c = event.UserId;
    record.AssetId__c = event.AssetId;
    record.AssetTokenName__c = event.AssetTokenName;
    record.DeviceId__c = event.DeviceId;
    record.DeviceKey__c = event.DeviceKey;
```

```
record.Expiration__c = event.Expiration;
record.AssetSerialNumber__c = event.AssetSerialNumber;
record.AssetName__c = event.AssetName;
record.ActorTokenPayload__c = event.ActorTokenPayload;
insert(record);
}
```

BatchApexErrorEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors and exceptions that occur during the execution of a batch Apex class. This object is available in API version 44.0 and later.

Batch Apex classes can fire platform events when encountering an error or exception. Clients listening to the event channel can tell how often it failed, which records were in scope at the time of failure, and other exception details.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/BatchApexErrorEvent

Special Access Rules

Only the Salesforce Platform can fire this event; Apex code and the API cannot. Users with Customize Application Permission have read access.

Field Name	Details	
AsyncApexJobId	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	

Field Name	Details	
	Description The AsyncApexJob record for the batch Apex job that fired this event.	
DoesExceedJobScopeMaxLength	Type boolean	
	Properties Defaulted on create	
	Description True if the JobScope field is truncated due to the message exceeding the character limit.	
EventUuid	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.	
ExceptionType	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The Apex exception type name. Internal platform errors are represented as the System. UnexpectedException type.	
JobScope	Type textarea	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The Record IDs that are in scope if the event was fired from the execute () method of a batch job. If the batch job uses custom iterators instead of sObjects, JobScope is the toString () representation of the iterable objects. Maximum length is 40000 characters.	
Message	Туре	
	string Properties Nillable	

Field Name	Details	
	Description Exception message text. Maximum length is 5000 characters.	
Phase	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The phase of the batch job when it encountered an error.	
	Possible Values	
	 START 	
	 EXECUTE 	
	• FINISH	
ReplayId	Туре	
	string	
	Properties	
	Nillable	
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.	
RequestId	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The unique ID of the batch job that fired the event. Event monitoring customers can use this information to correlate the error with logging information.	
StackTrace	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description	
	The Apex stacktrace of the exception, if available. Maximum length is 5000 characters.	

Usage

BatchApexErrorEvent messages are generated by batch Apex jobs that implement the Database.RaisesPlatformEvents interface and have unhandled Apex exceptions during processing. For more information, see the Apex Developer Guide.

BillingScheduleCreatedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the /actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/billingschedulecreatedevent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
BillSchdCreatedEventDetail	Type BillSchdCreatedEventDetail[] on page 150
	Properties Nillable
	Description One BillingScheduleCreatedEventDetail entry is created for each order item in the BillingScheduleCreatedEvent request. One BillSchdCreatedEventDetail is created for each error that occurred.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event
	in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive
	events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed
	events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	$ID\ returned\ in\ the\ {\tt CreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem}\ response.\ Use\ this$
	$\hbox{ID to identify the $\tt BillingScheduleCreatedEvent for a specific request.} \\$

IN THIS SECTION:

BillSchdCreatedEventDetail

 $Contains information about each order item in the \verb|/actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem| request and any errors that occurred while processing the request. This object is included in an other contents of the request and any errors that occurred while processing the request. This object is included in an other contents of the request and any errors that occurred while processing the request. This object is included in an other contents of the request and other contents of the request of the request$

 ${\tt BillingScheduleCreatedEvent}\ message.\ You\ can't\ subscribe\ to\ {\tt BillSchdCreatedEventDetail}\ directly.\ This\ object\ is\ available\ in\ API\ version\ 55.0\ and\ later.$

BillSchdCreatedEventDetail

Contains information about each order item in the /actions/standardCreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItem request and any errors that occurred while processing the request. This object is included in an BillingScheduleCreatedEvent message. You can't subscribe to BillSchdCreatedEventDetail directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled in your org.

Field	Details
BillingScheduleId	Type Id
	Properties Nillable
	Description If the request was successful, this field contains the ID of the billing schedule for the order item.
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description If the request wasn't successful, this field contains the error code.
ErrorMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description If the request wasn't successful, this field contains the error message.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

Field	Details
IsSuccess	Type
	boolean
	Properties Nillable
	Description Indicates whether the request to create a billing schedule for the order item was successful.
OrderItemId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the order item used in the
	$/actions/standard {\tt CreateBillingScheduleFromOrderItemREST} request.$
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name OrderItem
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	Orderltem

CommerceDiagnosticEvent

Tracks checkout, pricing, search, and other activity within your Commerce implementation to monitor events and diagnose issues. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(),describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/CommerceDiagnosticEvent

Special Access Rules

CommerceDiagnosticEvent is available only if the B2B Commerce license is enabled.

Field	Details
B2bEdition	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The edition of B2B Commerce. The edition can include Lightning (LB2B), CCRZ, or future flavors. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.
B2bVersion	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description This field is optional. For a managed package, B2BVersion includes Major, Minor, Patch revision numbers. For Lightning, B2BVersion includes the optional service version. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.
BrowswerDeviceType	Type int
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description A code used to identify the browser and device type. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.
	The code is in the format "BBVVVXYZ," with the following signification:
	 BB — Two digits that indicate the browser type.
	INTERNET_EXPLORER: "10"
	- CHROME: "13"
	FIREFOX: "11"SAFARI: "14"
	- OPERA: "15"
	- ANDROID_WEBKIT: "16"

Field	Details
	- NETSCAPE: "17"
	OTHER_WEBKIT: "18"
	OTHER_GECKO: "19"
	OTHER_KHTML: "20"
	OTHER_MOBILE: "21"
	SALESFORCE_DESKTOP: "22"
	- BLACKBERRY: "23"
	- GOOD_ACCESS: "24"
	- EDGE: "25"
	SALESFORCE_MOBILE: "26"
	 VVV—Three digits that indicate version, with leading zeroes.
	 XYZ—Browser-type specific flags or options. Each digit in XYZ represents a different flag depending on the BrowserType:
	 X=1: If the parser recognizes a "touch" browser. Here, touch means the older touch native client, not that the device supports touch.
	 Y=1: If the parser recognizes a browser in compatibility mode. Only for IE.
	 Z=1: If the browser is recognized as MOBILE.
	 Z=2: If the browser is recognized as PHONE.
	 Z=3: If the browser is recognized as TABLET.
	 Z=4: If the browser is a recognized as MEDIA PLAYER.
	 Z=6: Only for Opera Mini.
ContextId	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The Key Business Domain Value in which the operation is done. For example, for Cart, the ContextId is <i>cartId</i> .
ContextId2	Type
	string Proportion
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description Another field used to identify a context ID for a given operation.
ContextMap	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description A JSON string that captures extra operational context or other diagnostic information.
CorrelationId	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description Used to correlate client and server calls, and other async calls to Commerce subsystems. Calls can take place across several services and operations.
Count	Type int
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description
	The number of records impacted by an operation.
EffectiveAccountId	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The Commerce Effective Account ID in the context of an operation.
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description The API error code that appears when an operation fails.
ErrorMessage	Туре
	string
	Properties Croste Nillable
	Create, Nillable
	Description The user-friendly error message that appears when an operation fails.

Field	Details
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The date when the event occurred.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field value to correlate the event with its corresponding object.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
IsRetry	Type boolean
	Properties Create, Defaulted on create
	Description Describes whether an event occurred during a retried operation (true), or not (false). Default value is false.
Operation	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The operation where the event originated. For example, CreateCart, EditCart, and CreateOrder.
OperationStage	Type string

Field	Details	
	Properties Create, Nillable	
	Description The stage of the operation where the event originated. This value varies depending on the operation.	
OperationStatus	Type string	
	Properties Create, Nillable	
	Description The status of the operation. Values include:	
	Success	
	• SystemError	
	AdminErrorUserError	
	• DependencyError	
OperationTime	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Create, Nillable	
	Description Duration of the operation in minutes and/or seconds.	
OsVersion	Type int	
	Properties Create, Nillable	
	Description Code used to identify the operating system and version. OsVersion is equal to 9999 for an unknown platform. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.	
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Create, Nillable	
	Description EventIdentifier (UUID) of the related event.	

Field	Details
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
ServiceName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description The service where the event originated. When Commerce generates the event, possible values include:
	• BuyerGroup
	BuyerAccount
	BuyerManagement
	• Cart
	• CartAsync
	• Checkout
	• Entitlements
	• Order
	• Pricing
	• ProductEtl
	• Products
	• ReOrder
	• Search
	• Storefront
	• Integration
	• Wishlist
	• ExternalManagedAccouts
	• EffectiveAccountService
	• EffectiveAccountUIService
UserId	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The ID of the user associated with this event.
Username	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.
WebStoreId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the Webstore associated with this event.
WebStoreType	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The type of webstore. For example: B2B, B2C, and OMS. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.

SEE ALSO:

Subscribing to Platform Events

ConsentEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to consent fields or contact information on all core objects. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/ConsentEvent

Special Access Rules

Users with ReadAllData or PrivacyDataAccess permissions have read access.

Field	Details
AssociatedIds	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A list of IDs associated with the changed record.
	Possible IDs are:
	• globalPartyId
	• individual
	• lead
	• contact
	• personAccount
	• user
	• contactPoint
	• contactPointConsent
	• contactPointTypeConsent
ChangeInitiator	Type string

Field	Details	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The ID of the user who changed the record.	
ChangeTimestamp	Type dateTime	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Indicates the date and time the change event occurred.	
ChangeType	Type picklist	
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist	
	Description Indicates the type of change made to the record.	
	Possible values are:	
	• Create	
	• Delete	
	• Undelete	
	• Unknown	
	• Update	
ConsentCaptureSource	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Indicates how consent was captured. For example, if the ConsentCaptureType is a website, the ConsentCaptureSource is the website URL.	
ConsentCaptureType	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Indicates the type of source consent was captured through. For example, a website or online form.	

Field	Details
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
NewValues	Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Indicates new values that were added to the object, if relevant.
ObjectName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The name of the object for which the change event was captured.
RecordId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the record that was changed.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

CreateAssetOrderEvent

Notifies subscribers that the process started by the /actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder request is complete. If the process is successful, use this event to learn about the new assets. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors and how to fix them. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

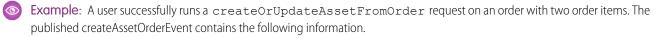
/event/CreateAssetOrderEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available if Subscription Management is installed in your org.

Field	Details
AssetDetails	Type CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent on page 164
	Properties Nillable
	Description A list of AssetDetail records created as a result of a successful createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder request.
	Each AssetDetail contains an order item ID, asset ID, and IsSuccess flag. If the request failed, the AssetDetail also contains an error code and error message.
CorrelationIdentifier	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.



- Requestld: 0001
- AssetDetail
 - Orderltemld: 802XX0000000001
 - AssetId: 02iXX000000001
 - IsSuccess: True
- AssetDetail
 - Orderltemld: 802XX0000000001
 - AssetId: 02iXX000000002

IsSuccess: True



Example: A user runs a createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder request on an order with two order items, but doesn't have Create access on assets. The request fails, and the published createAssetOrderEvent contains the following information.

- Requestld: 0002
- AssetDetail
 - OrderItemId: 802XX0000000001
 - IsSuccess: False
 - ErrorCode: INSUFFICIENT ACCESS
 - ErrorMessage: User doesn't have Create Access to asset.
- AssetDetail
 - OrderItemId: 802XX0000000001
 - IsSuccess: False
 - ErrorCode: INSUFFICIENT ACCESS
 - ErrorMessage: User doesn't have Create Access to asset.

IN THIS SECTION:

CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent

Contains information about an attempt to create or update an asset as a result of

/actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder. If the request was successful, the event shows information the request was successful at the result of the request was successful at the request was successfu $about the asset. If the request failed, the event shows error information. This object is included in an {\tt CreateAssetOrderEvent}$ message. You can't subscribe to CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent

Contains information about an attempt to create or update an asset as a result of

/actions/standard/createOrUpdateAssetFromOrder. If the request was successful, the event shows information about the asset. If the request failed, the event shows error information. This object is included in an CreateAssetOrderEvent message. You can't subscribe to CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓

Subscriber	Supported?
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/CreateAssetOrderDtlEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available if Subscription Management is installed in your org.

Field	Details
AssetId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the asset that was created or updated.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Asset
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Asset
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.
ErrorMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Information about the error that occurred after the request was made.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the $/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.$

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents	Туре
	CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[]
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
CreditMemoId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The credit memo created as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	CreditMemo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CreditMemo
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

Field	Details
InvoiceId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The invoice credited as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Invoice
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Invoice
IsSuccess	Type boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create
	Description Indicates whether the request was successful.
	The default value is 'false'.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID returned in the response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

IN THIS SECTION:

CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent, CreditMemoProcessedEvent, or VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent message. You can't subscribe to CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent, CreditMemoProcessedEvent, or VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent message. You can't subscribe to CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.
ErrorMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Information about the error that occurred during processing.
ErrorSourceId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The record on which the error occurred during the credit memo creation and application process.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ErrorSource
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CreditMemo, CreditMemoLine, Invoice, InvoiceLine
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /commerce/invoicing/credit-memos request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents	Туре
	CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[] on page 292
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
CreditMemoId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The credit memo created as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	CreditMemo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CreditMemo
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
IsSuccess	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the Create Standalone Credit Memo action was successful.
	The default value is 'false'.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /commerce/invoicing/credit-memos response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

Example: A user successfully runs a /commerce/invoicing/credit-memos, creates one credit memo, and receives this platform event when the request completes.

```
RequestId="2110391bnwsj0938a",
    IsSuccess="true",
    CreditMemoId="000115abcde001",
    CreditMemoErrorDetailEvents=""
}
```

Example: A user runs a /commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit request, which fails because the credit memo's amount is greater than the invoice's balance.

```
}
]
}
```

DataObjectDataChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of an action within Customer Data Platform. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/DataObjectDataChgEvent

Special Access Rules

DataObjectDataChgEvent is available only if Customer Data Platform is enabled.

Field	Details
ActionDeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The developer name associated with this action.
EventCreationDateTime	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The date and time when the event occurred.
EventPrompt	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist
	Description The data manipulation language action that triggered this event.
	Possible values are:
	• DELETE
	• INSERT
	• UPDATE
EventPublishDateTime	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The date and time when the event was published.
EventSchemaVersion	Type
	string Properties
	Nillable
	Description The version of the event schema.
EventType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of event that occurred.
EventUuid	Туре
	String
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details	
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.	
Offset	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The number of rows to skip before starting to return.	
PayloadCurrentValue	Type textarea	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Current data values with enriched fields.	
PayloadPrevValue	Type textarea	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Previous data values with enriched fields. This field is optional depending on the source object.	
PayloadSchema	Type textarea	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The schema for the event payload.	
ReplayId	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.	

Field	Details
SourceObjectDeveloperName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The developer name of the object that triggered the data change event.

DataObjectMetadataChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of a metadata change within Customer Data Platform for these objects: Data Lake, Data Model, and Calculated Insight. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/DataObjectMetadataChgEvent

Special Access Rules

DataObjectMetadataChgEvent is available only if Customer Data Platform is enabled.

Field	Details
CurrentValue	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The serialized schema of the current metadata.
EventCreationDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The date and time when the event occurred.
EventPublishDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The date and time when the event published.
EventType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of event that occurred.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
PreviousValue	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The serialized schema of the metadata before the change.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
SchemaVersion	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The version of the event schema.
SourceTableDeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source entity name on which the metadata change has occurred.
Trigger	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The trigger data definition language type that caused the event. Examples: DELETE, INSERT, or UPDATE

DatasetExportEvent

Notifies subscribers on the export of an Analytics dataset. This object is available in API version 41.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓

Subscriber	Supported?
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/DatasetExportEvent

Special Access Rules

DatasetExportEvent is available only if the CRM Analytics license is enabled.

Field	Details
DataflowInstanceId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the dataflow instance for the dataset.
DataflowExportId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the dataset export.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
Message	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The message for the dataset export.
Owner	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The owner of the dataset export.
PublisherInfo	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	The publisher information for the dataset export.
PublisherType	Type picklist
	Properties
	Create, Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The publisher type for the dataset export. Values include:
	• EinsteinDiscovery
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
Status	Type picklist
	·
	Properties Create, Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The status the dataset export. Values include:
	THE Status the dataset export, values include.

Field	Details
	• Cancelled
	• Completed
	• Failed
	• InProgess
	• New

FlowExecutionErrorEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors related to screen flow executions. Messages for this platform event aren't published for autolaunched flows or processes. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	

Field	Details
ContextObject	Description Reserved for future use.
ContextRecordId	Description Reserved for future use.
ElementApiName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API name of the flow element that was executed when the flow execution error occurred.

Field	Details
ElementType	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of flow element.
	The type of now element.
ErrorId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the error.
ErrorMessage	_
EIIOIMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The message about the error that occurred.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties None
	Description Required. The date and time when the error occurred. This field always contains a value.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties None
	Description
	Required. The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, $0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90$. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object. This field always contains a value.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
EventUuid	

Field	Details
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
EventType	Type string
	Properties None
	Description Required. The type of flow event. Valid value is Error—An event that occurs when a flow execution generates an error. This field always contains a value.
ExtendedErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The code that references more details about the error.
FlowApiName	Type string
	Properties None
	Description Required. The API name of the flow that the error occurred for. This field always contains a value.
FlowExecutionEndDate	Description Reserved for future use.
FlowExecutionStartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The date and time when the error-generating flow execution starts.
FlowNamespace	Type string
	string Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The namespace of the error-generating flow.
FlowVersionId	Type string
	Properties None
	Description Required. The ID of the error-generating flow version. This field always contains a value.
InterviewBatchId	Description Reserved for future use.
InterviewGuid	Type string
	Properties None
	Description Required. The globally unique identifier of the error-generating flow interview. This field always contains a value.
InterviewRequestId	Description Reserved for future use.
InterviewStartDate	Type dateTime
	Properties None
	Description Required. The date and time when the error-generating flow interview starts. This field always contains a value.
InterviewStartedById	Type reference
	Properties None
	Description Required. The ID of the flow interview when it was started. This field always contains a value.
ProcessType	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of the flow. Valid value is:
	 Flow—A flow that requires user interaction because it contains one or more screens or local actions, choices, or dynamic choices. In the UI and Salesforce Help, it's a screen flow. Screen flows can be launched from the UI, such as with a flow action, Lightning page, or web tab.
RelatedRecordId	Description Reserved for future use.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
StageQualifiedApiName	Description Reserved for future use.

FlowOrchestrationEvent

Notifies subscribers that a paused instance of an orchestration is ready to be resumed. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	✓
Processes	
Streaming API (CometD)	

Field	Details
EventPayload	Туре
	textarea
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	Output parameters from the interactive or asynchronous background step that generated the event.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
OrchestrationInstanceId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	The orchestration instance being tracked.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event
	in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive
	events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
StepInstanceId	Tuno
1	Type string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	Description

Field	Details
StepStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The resultant status of the step instance that generated the event. If specified, StepInstanceId is required.
	Possible values are:
	 Canceled—For internal use only.
	 Completed—The step instance completed.
	 Discontinued—For internal use only.
	 Error—The step instance or a screen flow associated with the step encountered an error.
	 InProgress—For internal use only.
	 NotStarted—For internal use only.
	This field is available in API version 55.0 and later.

FOStatusChangedEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of a fulfillment order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/FOStatusChangedEvent

Special Access Rules

FOStatusChangedEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
FulfillmentOrderId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	ID of the FulfillmentOrder whose status changed.
	This value is functionally required, but is nillable because fulfillment order records can be deleted to comply with data protection and privacy requirements.
NewStatus	Type picklist
	Properties None
	Description Required. The new value of the Status field on the FulfillmentOrder.
	Possible values are defined by the Status field picklist on the FulfillmentOrder object. Default available values are:
	• Allocated
	• Assigned
	• Canceled
	• Draft
	• Fulfilled
	• Pick Complete
	• Pickpack
	• Printed
	• Rejected

Field	Details
NewStatusCategory	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Restricted picklist
	Description Required. The new value of the StatusCategory field on the FulfillmentOrder.
	Possible values are:
	• Activated
	• Canceled
	• Closed
	• Draft
	• Fulfilling
	• Rejected
OldStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Nillable
	Description The previous value of the Status field on the FulfillmentOrder.
	Possible values are defined by the Status field picklist on the FulfillmentOrder object. Default available values are:
	• Allocated
	• Assigned
	• Canceled
	• Draft
	• Fulfilled
	• Pick Complete
	• Pickpack
	• Printed
	• Rejected
OldStatusCategory	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist

Field	Details
	• Activated
	• Cancelled
	• Closed
	• Draft
	• Fulfilling
	• Rejected
OrderSummaryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the OrderSummary associated with the FulfillmentOrder.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

FulfillOrdItemQtyChgEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the quantity of a fulfillment order line item record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 53.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓

Subscriber	Supported?
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/FulfillOrdItemQtyChgEvent

Special Access Rules

FulfillOrdItemQtyChgEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
FulfillmentOrderLineItemId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the FulfillmentOrderLineItem whose quantity changed.
	This value is functionally required, but is nillable because fulfillment order line item records can be deleted to comply with data protection and privacy requirements.
NewQuantity	Туре
	double
	Properties None
	Description
	Required. The new value of the Quantity field on the FulfillmentOrderLineItem.
OldQuantity	Type double
	Properties None
	Description The previous value of the Quantity field on the FulfillmentOrderLineltem.

Field	Details
OrderItemSummaryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the OrderItemSummary associated with the FulfillmentOrderLineItem.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

InvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /commerce/billing/invoices request is complete. The process groups billing schedules by grouping keys and creates one invoice per grouping key. InvoiceProcessedEvent is a top-level object that contains a list of InvoiceProcessedDetailEvents, where each detail event represents an attempt to create one invoice. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/InvoiceProcessedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
InvoiceErrorDetailEvent	Туре
	InvoiceErrorDetailEvent[] on page 194
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Contains information about errors that occurred during processing.
InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent	Туре
	InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent[] on page 196
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A list of InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent records. Each record contains information about an
	attempt to create an invoice from one or more billing schedules that share a grouping key.
IsSuccess	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create
	Description
	Indicates whether the Create Order from Invoice action was successful.
	The default value is false.

Field	Details
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /commerce/billing/invoices response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

IN THIS SECTION:

InvoiceErrorDetailEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of a /commerce/billing/invoices request. This object is included in an InvoiceProcessedEvent message. You can't subscribe to InvoiceErrorDetailEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Invoice Processed Detail Event

Notifies subscribers of the results of an attempt to create an invoice from billing schedules as part of \commerce/billing/invoices. InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent contains the results of an attempt to create an invoice from one or more billing schedules that share a grouping key. Each InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent for an action is grouped within the parent object InvoiceProcessedEvent. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

InvoiceErrorDetailEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred during the processing of a /commerce/billing/invoices request. This object is included in an InvoiceProcessedEvent message. You can't subscribe to InvoiceErrorDetailEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Туре
	string
	Properties
	None
	Description
	Reference code for the type of error that occurred.
ErrorMessage	Туре
	string
	Properties
	None
	Description
	Information about the error that occurred during processing.
ErrorSourceId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the record where the error occurred. Can be an invoice or a billing schedule.
	This field is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name ErrorSource
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Invoice
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent

Notifies subscribers of the results of an attempt to create an invoice from billing schedules as part of

/commerce/billing/invoices. InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent contains the results of an attempt to create an invoice from one or more billing schedules that share a grouping key. Each InvoiceProcessedDetailEvent for an action is grouped within the parent object InvoiceProcessedEvent. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
InvoiceErrorDetailEvents	Type InvoiceErrorDetailEvent[]
	Properties Nillable
	Description A list of errors that occurred while attempting to create the invoice.
InvoiceId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the new invoice.
	This field is a relationship field that refers to an invoice.
	Relationship Name Invoice
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Invoice

Field	Details
InvoiceStatus	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The value of the Status field on the invoice.
IsSuccess	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Indicates whether the invoice creation attempt was successful.
	The default value is false.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

NegInvcLineProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when a negative invoice line is converted to a credit memo. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details	
CorrelationIdenti	fier Type string	

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents	Type CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent
	Properties Nillable
	Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
CreditMemoId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the credit memo created as a result of the successful conversion of a negative invoice line.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CreditMemo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CreditMemo
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
InvoiceId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the invoice that this event is in reference to.
	This field is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name Invoice
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Invoice
IsSuccess	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Indicates that the negative invoice lines were converted successfully to credit memos.
	The default value is false.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type
	string Properties
	Nillable
	Description This field is always empty.

Example: A user successfully submits a negative invoice line, which creates one credit memo, and generates this platform event when the request completes.

```
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents: []
CreatedById: "005xx000001X8efAAC"
CreatedDate: "2022-08-11T16:44:34.652Z"
CreditMemoId: "50gxx000000gwFyAAI"
InvoiceId: "3ttxx0000001Vg5AAE"
IsSuccess: true
RequestIdentifier: null
```

OrderStatusChangedEvent

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/OrderStatusChangedEvent

Field	Details
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
NewStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Restricted picklist
	Description The order's status after the status change.
	Possible values are: • Activated
	• Draft

Field	Details
NewStatusCode	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Restricted picklist
	Description The order StatusCode after the status change.
	Possible values are:
	• Activated
	• Canceled
	• Draft
	• Expired
OldStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Restricted picklist
	Description The order's status before the status change.
	Possible values are:
	• Activated
	• Draft
OldStatusCode	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Restricted picklist
	Description The order StatusCode before the status change.
	Possible values are:
	• Activated
	• Canceled
	DraftExpired
	Expired
OrderId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the order whose status was changed. Used only if the order is an Original Order.

Field	Details
RelatedOrderId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the order whose status was changed. Used only if the order isn't an Original Order.
RelatedOrderType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The type of related order. Shown only if the order with the changed status isn't an OriginalOrder.
	Possible values are:
	Change Order
	• Reduction Order
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Usage

To use OrderStatusChangedEvent, Enable Order Events must be enabled in the Order Settings page.

When an order is created and activated in one transaction, OldStatus is Draft and NewStatus is Activated.

When an order's status is updated multiple times in one transaction, OldStatus is the status at the beginning of the transaction before any changes. NewStatus is the final status after all updates.

OrderSummaryCreatedEvent

Notifies subscribers of the creation of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger flows and processes in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/OrderSummaryCreatedEvent

Special Access Rules

OrderSummaryCreatedEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
OrderId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the original order associated with the created OrderSummary.
OrderSummaryId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the created OrderSummary
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Order Sum Status Changed Event

Notifies subscribers of changes to the status of an order summary record. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 48.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/OrderSumStatusChangedEvent

Special Access Rules

OrderSumStatusChangedEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description This Gallery The Control of the Control
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
NewStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Nillable
	Description
	Required. The new value of the Status field on the OrderSummary.
	Possible values are based on the OrderSummary statuses defined in your org. The default value is Created.
OldStatus	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create, Nillable
	Description Required. The previous value of the Status field on the OrderSummary.
	Possible values are based on the OrderSummary statuses defined in your org. The default value is Created.
OrderId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	ID of the original order associated with the OrderSummary.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	Order Order
	Relationship Type
	Lookup
	Refers To
	Order

Field	Details
OrderSummaryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the OrderSummary that changed.
	This value is functionally required, but is nillable because order summary records can be deleted to comply with data protection and privacy requirements.
	This field is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name OrderSummary
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To OrderSummary
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

PaymentCreationEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /actions/standard/paymentSale request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓

Subscriber	Supported?
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/PaymentCreationEvent

Special Access Rules

To access Commerce Payments entities, your org must have a Salesforce Order Management license with the Payment Platform org permission activated. Commerce Payments entities are available only in Lightning Experience.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Error code sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error.
ErrorMessage	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description Message sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
IsSuccess	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description
	Indicates whether the request was successful.
	The default value is 'false'.
PaymentGatewayLogId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The payment gateway log containing information about the communication with the payment gateway.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name PaymentGatewayLog
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To PaymentGatewayLog
PaymentId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The payment created as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Payment
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Payment

Field	Details
PaymentStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The status of the payment created after a successful request. This field reflects the status upon payment creation, and isn't updated after further changes to the payment's status.
	Possible values are:
	• Canceled
	• Draft
	• Failed
	• Pending
	• Processed
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /actions/standard/paymentSale response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.
Type	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Indicates whether the payment was made for a payment capture request or payment sale request.
	Possible values are:
	• Capture

Field	Details
	• Sale

PendingOrdSumProcEvent

Notifies subscribers that a PendingOrderSummary record was processed. If the process succeeded, an OrderSummary was created and the PendingOrderSummary can be deleted. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/PendingOrdSumProcEvent

Special Access Rules

PendingOrdSumProcEvent is available as part of Salesforce Order Management with the High Scale Orders feature.

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	If the OrderSummary creation returned an error, this field contains the error code.

Field	Details
ErrorMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description If the OrderSummary creation returned an error, this field contains the error message.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
ExternalReferenceIdentifier	Type picklist
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Unique identifier copied from the PendingOrderSummary to the OrderSummary.
	This value is set to B2C realm $ID + "_" + B2C$ instance $ID + "@" + B2C$ Commerce catalog/domain $ID + "@" + B2C$ Commerce order number.
IsSuccess	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Indicates whether the OrderSummary was created.
OrderSummaryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the OrderSummary that was created from the PendingOrderSummary.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
-------	---------

Description

Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

PlatformStatusAlertEvent

Notifies subscribers of alerts that occur during the processing of a user request or service job execution. This object is available in API version 45.0 and later.

For example, suppose that a formula is evaluated as part of processing user requests. A platform event message can be generated during the processing of a user request when an error is encountered from evaluating an invalid formula.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/PlatformStatusAlertEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Customize Application, Modify All Data, or Manage Next Best Action Strategies user permission.

Field	Details
ApiErrorCode	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API error code.
ComponentName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Name of the component in which the alert occurred.
EventDate	Type datetime
	Properties Nillable
	Description Date and time when the event occurred. Example: 2018-12-18 21:59:48
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Unique identifier of the event. This field is reserved for future use and is always null in API version 45.0.
EventUuid	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
ExtendErrorCode	Туре
	string Properties Nillable
	Description Extended error code which provides more details about the issue.

Field	Details
RelatedEventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description EventIdentifier (uuid) of the related event. This field is reserved for future use and is always null in API version 45.0.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID of the service job that fired the event. It can be used to correlate the alert with logging information.
ServiceJobId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Service-specific job ID, if one exists. For Next Best Action, the service job ID is executionToken. This field can be used to correlate the alert with logging information.
ServiceName	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Name of the service that triggered the alert.

Field	Details
StatusType	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Status of the event.
SubComponentName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Name of the subcomponent where the alert occurs.
Subject	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Short description of the alert.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description ID of the user who caused the event.
Username	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Username of the user who caused the event.

Usage

The following example shows how to process platform status alert events. Only internal services can publish these events. This Apex trigger example fires when a platform event message is published and creates a Chatter post on the admin profile with event details.

```
trigger PlatformStatusAlertEventTrigger on PlatformStatusAlertEvent (after insert) {
   List<Feeditem> posts = new List<Feeditem>();
```

```
Id profileId = [select Id from User where User.Profile.Name = 'System Administrator'
limit 1].Id;
    for(PlatformStatusAlertEvent e : trigger.new) {
       Feeditem post = New Feeditem();
      post.ParentId= profileId;
      post.Body = 'Alert occured in the service: ' + e.ServiceName + '\n' +
            'APIErrorCode: ' + e.APIErrorCode + '\n' +
            'ComponentName: ' + e.ComponentName + '\n' +
            'EventDate: ' + e.EventDate + '\n'+
            'EventIdentifier: ' + e.EventIdentifier + '\n' +
            'ExtendedErrorCode: '+ e.ExtendedErrorCode + '\n' +
            'RelatedEventIdentifier: ' + e.RelatedEventIdentifier + '\n' +
            'ReplayId: ' + e.ReplayId + '\n' +
            'RequestId: ' + e.RequestId + '\n' +
            'ServiceJobId: ' + e.ServiceJobId + '\n' +
            'ServiceName: ' + e.ServiceName + '\n'+
            'StatusType: ' + e.StatusType + '\n' +
            'SubComponentName: ' + e.SubComponentName + '\n' +
            'Subject: '+ e.Subject + '\n' +
            'UserId: ' + e.UserId + '\n' +
            'Username: ' + e.Username + '\n';
      posts.add(post);
    }
    if (posts.size() > 0) {
       insert(posts);
```

Example: The code example ultimately displays as a Chatter post that contains the following:

Alert occurred in the service: Next Best Action Strategy

APIErrorCode: INVALID OPERATION

ComponentName: Strategy_for_error_event_demo

EventDate: 2018-12-18 21:59:48

EventIdentifier: null

ExtendedErrorCode: FORMULA EXPRESSION INVALID

RelatedEventIdentifier: null

ReplayId: 63

Requestld: TID:89715900005e40b69a

ServiceJobld: 1014fd4e-4a19-4910-be36-377a7f2f1b75

ServiceName: Next Best Action Strategy

StatusType: Error

SubComponentName: filter_node1

Subject: Something went wrong with filter element 'filter_node1': 'Unknown function ISBLANC. Check spelling.'

Userld: 005RM000001ZnzAYAS

Username: xxx@yyy.com

ProcessExceptionEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors that occur during payment processing (capture, apply, and refund) on an order summary. Use this event to trigger subscribers such as flows in your order workflow. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

create(), describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/ProcessExceptionEvent

Field	Details
AttachedToId	Type reference
	Properties Create
	Description ID of the object associated with the ProcessException.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name AttachedTo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CreditMemo, FulfillmentOrder, Invoice, Order, OrderItem, OrderItemSummary, OrderPaymentSummary, OrderSummary, Payment, PaymentAuthorization, Refund, ReturnOrder

Field	Details
BackgroundOperationId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The operation where the exception occurred.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name BackgroundOperation
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To BackgroundOperation
Description	Type textarea
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description Detailed description of the ProcessException.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
ExceptionType	Type picklist
	Properties Create
	Description Process type that caused the exception.
	Possible values are:
	OM Apply Failed
	OM Capture Failed
	• OM Refund Failed

Field	Details
ExternalReference	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description
	Description of external entities associated with the ProcessException.
Message	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Short description of the ProcessException
OrderSummaryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description ID of the OrderSummary associated with the ProcessException. The ProcessException component is displayed on this OrderSummary.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event
	in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive
	events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
Severity	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Croate Defaulted on croate Nillable
	Create, Defaulted on create, Nillable
	Description Severity of the ProcessException. Each severity value corresponds to one severity category.
	You can customize the severity picklist to represent your business processes. If you customize the severity picklist, include at least one severity value for each severity category.
	Severity is set to Null when creating events for payment failures.
	Possible values are:

Field	Details
	• High
	• Low
	• Null

${\tt QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent}$

Notifies subscribers when the /actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote REST request is complete. If the request is successful, use this event to learn about the Order record. If the request isn't successful, use this event to learn about the errors associated with the request. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available with Subscription Management.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
HasErrors	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create
	Description
	Contains true if errors occurred during the process; otherwise false. The default value is false.
OrderId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The ID of the order created from the quote. If the process failed, this field is null.
QuoteToOrderErrorDetailEvents	Туре
	QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent[]
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event
	in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive
	events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed
	events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID returned in the actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

IN THIS SECTION:

QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent

Contains information about any errors that occurred while processing the /actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote REST request. One QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent record is created for each error that occurred. This object is included in an QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent message. You can't subscribe to QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent

Contains information about any errors that occurred while processing the /actions/standard/createOrderFromQuote REST request. One QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent record is created for each error that occurred. This object is included in an QuoteToOrderCompletedEvent message. You can't subscribe to QuoteToOrderErrDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 56.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The error code; for example, INVALID_INPUT.
ErrorMessage	Type textarea
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description Information about the error that occurred during processing.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
PrimaryRecordId	Type reference
	Properties
	Description The record on which the error occurred; for example, the order that was created by the request.
	Relationship Name PrimaryRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Asset, Invoice, Order
RelatedRecordId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Optional. A secondary record on which the error occurred; for example, the order item.
	Relationship Name RelatedRecord
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To InvoiceLine, OrderItem
ReplayId	Type
	string Properties Nillable

Field	Details
-------	---------

Description

Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

RealtimeAlertEvent

Notifies subscribers of Amazon CloudWatch alarm events from your Service Cloud Voice Amazon Connect instance. This object is available in API version 54.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/RealtimeAlertEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires Service Cloud Voice with Amazon Connect enabled.

Field	Details
Description	Type string
	Properties None

Field	Details
	Description Required. Description of the alert fired.
EventDateTime	Type datetime
	Properties None
	Description Date and time when the alert occurred. For example: 2020–12–18 21:59:48.
Name	Type string
	Properties None
	Description Required. Name of the alert fired.
Payload	Type string
	Properties
	None
	Description More information and data associated with the alert.
Severity	Type
	string
	Properties None
	Description
	Required. Severity of the triggered alarm. Possible values:
	• Critical
	 Warning
	 Information
	When using Amazon CloudWatch with Service Cloud Voice, the following alarm states map to severity values:
	ALARM maps to Critical
	 INSUFFICIENT_DATA maps to Warning
	OK maps to Information
Source	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	None
	Description
	Required. The source of the alert. For example, this value can be the service name: AWS Cloudwatch.

Usage

The following example shows how to process RealtimeAlert events. This Apex trigger example fires when a platform event message is published and creates a Chatter post on the admin profile with event details.

Example: The code example displays as a Chatter post that contains the following:

```
Alert occurred in the service: aws cloudwatch alarm
Name: alert description
Severity: 2021-11-05 11:11:11
Payload: payload
EventDate: 2021-11-05 11:11:11
Description: alert name
```

RemoteKeyCalloutEvent

Notifies subscribers of callouts that fetch encrypted key material from a customer endpoint. This object is available in API versions 45.0 and later.

The RemoteKeyCalloutEvent captures events related to the success or failure of a callout that fetches encrypted key material from an end point. Based on the Platform Events framework, a RemoteKeyCalloutEvent is published every time a callout is made to an external key service. This event lets you monitor your cache-only key callouts in real time, and receive alerts about any errors that might occur. You can subscribe to events with after insert Apex triggers and store events in custom objects, security information event management (SIEM), or other back-end systems.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/RemoteKeyCalloutEvent

Special Access Rules

Access to RemoteKeyCalloutEvent data requires purchasing Salesforce Shield or Shield Platform Encryption. The RemoteKeyCalloutEvent only applies to callouts that fetch cache-only key material.

Field	Details
Details	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description A JSON representation with more information about the StatusCode. Not all status codes (for example, SUCCESS) show a populated Details field. Populated Details fields include key-value pairs that you can use to make Apex triggers and other programmatic assertions.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Field	Details
ReplayID	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description When Replay Detection for Cache-Only Keys is enabled, a unique marker automatically generated and sent with every callout. This marker includes the key identifier, a nonce generated for that callout instance, and the nonce required from the endpoint.
	Available in API version 45.0 and later.
StatusCode	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description A code that characterizes the error. The full list of status codes is available in the WSDL file for your org (see Generating the WSDL File for Your Organization).
TenantSecretID	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The record ID of the tenant secret associated with the published event.

Usage

To view a RemoteKeyCalloutEvent and perform custom actions after your callout, create an after insert Apex trigger in Dev Console. These triggers let you assign custom actions for your event. You can set in-app alerts and send email alerts to people who maintain your key service, including users who don't have a Salesforce login.

For longer-term monitoring, you can store RemoteKeyCalloutEvent data in custom objects and custom fields, SIEM, or other back-end systems. Then use business rules to send alerts. For example, you can set an alert that sends admins an email when something is wrong with a key service.

Here's an example of an after insert trigger that stores RemoteKeyCalloutEvent results in a custom object called Key Service Callout Log. The custom object also draws data from the TenantSecret object.

Table 3: Sample Custom Object: Key Service Callout Log

Field Label	Field Name	Data Type
Key Service Callout Log ID	Name	Auto Number
Details	Detailsc	Text(255)
Replay Detection	Replay_Detectionc	Text (255)
Status Code	Status_Codec	Text(255)
Tenant Secret Id	Tenant_Secret_Idc	Text(50)
Tenant Secret Status	Tenant_Secret_Statusc	Text(255)
Туре	Турес	Text(10)
Version	Versionc	Number(10,0)

If you use this trigger sample, adjust the field API names to suit your needs.

```
trigger RemoteKeyCalloutEvent on RemoteKeyCalloutEvent (after insert) {
   List<Key Service Callout Log c> 1 = new List<Key Service Callout Log c>();
   Set<ID> TenantSecretIds = new Set<ID>();
   Map<ID, TenantSecret> TenantSecrets;
   for(RemoteKeyCalloutEvent event : Trigger.new) {
       if(event.TenantSecretId != null && !TenantSecretIds.contains(event.TenantSecretId))
            TenantSecretIds.add(event.TenantSecretId);
    if(TenantSecretIds != null && !TenantSecretIds.isEmpty())
      TenantSecrets = new Map<ID, TenantSecret>([SELECT Type, Version, Status FROM
TenantSecret where Id In: TenantSecretIds]);
    for(RemoteKeyCalloutEvent event : Trigger.new) {
       Key Service Callout Log c log = new Key Service Callout Log c();
      log.Status Code c = event.StatusCode;
       log.Tenant_Secret_ID__c = event.TenantSecretId;
          log.Replay Detection c = event.RequestIdentifier;
      log.Details c = event.Details;
        if(TenantSecrets != null && TenantSecrets.containsKey(event.TenantSecretId)){
            log.Type c = TenantSecrets.get(event.TenantSecretId).Type;
            log.Version__c = TenantSecrets.get(event.TenantSecretId).Version;
            log.Tenant Secret Status c = TenantSecrets.get(event.TenantSecretId).Status;
        1.add(log);
```

```
insert 1;
}
```

To troubleshoot callout errors, review the StatusCode and Details fields. These fields give you information about remote key callout errors or exceptions in raw JSON format. Successful, empty callout, and timeout responses return empty Details fields.

Table 4: Cache-Only Key Service Errors and Status Codes

RemoteKeyCalloutEvent Status Code	Error	Tips for Fixing the Problem
DESTROY_HTTP_CODE	The remote key service returned an HTTP error: {000}. A successful HTTP response returns a 200 code.	To find out what went wrong, review the HTTP response code.
ERROR_HTTP_CODE	The remote key service returned an unsupported HTTP response code: {000}. A successful HTTP response returns a 200 code.	To find out what went wrong, review the HTTP response code.
MALFORMED_CONTENT_ENCRYPTION_KEY	The remote key service returned a content encryption key in the JWE that couldn't be decrypted with the certificate's private key. Either the JWE is corrupted, or the content encryption key is encrypted with a different key.	Check that you set up your named credential properly and are using the correct BYOK-compatible certificate.
MALFORMED_DATA_ENCRYPTION_KEY	The content encryption key couldn't decrypt the data encryption key that was returned in the remote key service's JWE. The data encryption key is either malformed, or encrypted with a different content encryption key.	Check that you set up your named credential properly and are using the correct BYOK-compatible certificate. Named credentials must call out to an HTTPS endpoint.
MALFORMED_JSON_RESPONSE	We can't parse the JSON returned by your remote key service. Contact your remote key service for help.	Contact your remote key service.
MALFORMED_JWE_RESPONSE	The remote key service returned a malformed JWE token that can't be decoded. Contact your remote key service for help.	Contact your remote key service.
EMPTY_RESPONSE	The remote key service callout returned an empty response. Contact your remote key service for help.	Contact your remote key service.
RESPONSE_TIMEOUT	The remote key service callout took too long and timed out. Try again.	If your key service is unavailable after multiple callout attempts, contact your remote key service.
UNKNOWN_ERROR	The remote key service callout failed and returned an error: {000}.	Contact your remote key service.

RemoteKeyCalloutEvent Status Code	Error	Tips for Fixing the Problem
INCORRECT_KEYID_IN_JSON	The remote key service returned JSON with an incorrect key ID. Expected: {valid keyID}. Actual: {invalid keyID}.	Check that you set up your named credential properly and are using the correct BYOK-compatible certificate.
INCORRECT_KEYID_IN_JWE_HEADER	The remote key service returned a JWE header with an incorrect key ID. Expected: {valid keyID}. Actual: {invalid keyID}.	Check that you set up your named credential properly and are using the correct BYOK-compatible certificate.
INCORRECT_ALGORITHM_IN_JWE_HEADER	The remote key service returned a JWE header that specified an unsupported algorithm (alg): {algorithm}.	The algorithm for encrypting the content encryption key in your JWE header must be in RSA-OAEP format.
NCORRECT_ENCRYPTION_ALGORITHM_IN_ME_HEADER	The remote key service returned a JWE header that specified an unsupported encryption algorithm (enc): {your enc}.	The algorithm for encrypting the data encryption key in your JWE header must be in A256GCM format.
INCORRECT_DATA_ENCRYPTION_KEY_SIZE	Data encryption keys encoded in a JWE must be 32 bytes. Yours is {value} bytes.	Make sure that your data encryption key is 32 bytes.
ILLEGAL_PARAMETERS_IN_JWE_HEADER	Your JWE header must use {0}, but no others. Found: {1}.	Remove the unsupported parameters from your JWE header.
MISSING_PARAMETERS_IN_JWE_HEADER	Your JWE header is missing one or more parameters. Required: {0}. Found:{1}.	Make sure that your JWE header includes all required values. For example, if Replay Detection is enabled, the JWE header must include the nonce value extracted from the cache-only key callout.
AUTHENTICATION_FAILURE_RESPONSE	Authentication with the remote key service failed with the following error: {error}.	Check the authentication settings for your chosen named credential.
POTENTIAL_REPLAY_ATTACK_DETECTED	The remote key service returned a JWE header with an incorrect nonce value. Expected: {0}. Actual: {1}	Make sure that your JWE header includes the RequestID included in the callout.
UNKNOWN_ERROR	The remote key service callout failed and returned an error: java.security.cert.CertificateExpiredException: NotAfter: {date and time of expiration}	The certificate for your cache-only key expired. Update your cache-only key material to use an active BYOK-compatible certificate.

SEE ALSO:

Apex Developer Guide: Triggers

Apex Developer Guide: Add an Apex Trigger SOAP API Developer Guide: Custom Objects Salesforce Help: Cache-Only Key Service

VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void request is complete. The request attempts to void an invoice by crediting an invoice and changing its status to Voided, which prevents further changes. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents	Type CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent[]
	Properties Nillable
	Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed

Field	Details
CreditMemoId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The credit memo created to void the invoice as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CreditMemo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CreditMemo
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
InvoiceId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The invoice that was voided as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Invoice
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Invoice
IsSuccess	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Indicates whether the request was successful.

Field	Details
	The default value is 'false'.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	<pre>Description The unique ID returned in the /commerce/billing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</pre>

Real-Time Event Monitoring Objects

Check out the standard platform event and object pairs for Real-Time Event Monitoring. For most platform events used in Real-Time Event Monitoring, corresponding objects store the event data. For more information, see Real-Time Event Monitoring in Salesforce Help.



Note: Real-Time Event Monitoring objects sometimes contain sensitive data. Assign object permissions to Real-Time Events accordingly in profiles or permission sets.

Platform Event	Object for Event Storage	Can Be Used in a Transaction Security Policy?
ApiAnomalyEvent	ApiAnomalyEventStore	✓
ApiEventStream	ApiEvent	✓
BulkApiResultEvent	BulkApiResultEventStore	✓
ConcurLongRunApexErrEvent	Not Available	
CredentialStuffingEvent	CredentialStuffingEventStore	✓
Not Available	IdentityVerificationEvent	
Not Available	IdentityProviderEventStore	
LightningUriEventStream	LightningUriEvent	

Platform Event	Object for Event Storage	Can Be Used in a Transaction Security Policy?
ListViewEventStream	ListViewEvent	✓
LoginAsEventStream	LoginAsEvent	
LoginEventStream	LoginEvent	✓
LogoutEventStream	LogoutEvent	
MobileEmailEvent	Not Available	
MobileEnforcedPolicyEvent	Not Available	
MobileScreenshotEvent	Not Available	
MobileTelephonyEvent	Not Available	
PermissionSetEvent	PermissionSetEventStore	✓
ReportAnomalyEvent	ReportAnomalyEventStore	✓
ReportEventStream	ReportEvent	✓
Session Hijacking Event	SessionHijackingEventStore	✓
UriEventStream	UriEvent	



Note: Real-Time Event monitoring objects that were introduced as part of the beta release in API version 46.0 follow a naming convention that is no longer used in later API versions. In particular:

- The name format of a platform event object was **ObjectName**EventStream.
- The name format of the corresponding big object used for storage was *ObjectName*Event.

New event objects introduced after API version 46.0 use the following standard platform event naming convention.

- The name format of a platform event object is **ObjectName**Event.
- The name format of the corresponding object used for storage is *ObjectName*EventStore.

ApiAnomalyEvent

Track anomalies in how users make API calls. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	✓
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Field	Details
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, luqjlpQTWRdvRG4.
Operation	Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API call that generated the event. For example, Query.
PolicyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB00000000KOOAY.
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include:
	 Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	NoAction—The policy didn't trigger.

Field	Details	
	• Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.	
QueriedEntities	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The type of entities associated with the event.	
ReplayId	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.	
RequestIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The unique ID of a single transaction. A transaction can contain one or more events. Each event in a given transaction has the same REQUEST_ID. For example, 3nWgxWbDKWWDIk0FKfF5D.	
RowsProcessed	Type double	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Total row count for the current operation. For example, 2500.	
Score	Type double	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description A number from 0 through 100 that represents the anomaly score for the API execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current API activity is	

Field Details

different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current API activity is similar to their usual activity. A high score indicates that it's different.

SecurityEventData

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

The set of features about the API activity that triggered this anomaly event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.

Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.

Example

This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous features, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.

```
[
"featureName": "rowCount",
"featureValue": "1937568",
"featureContribution": "95.00 %"
},
"featureName": "autonomousSystem",
"featureValue": "Bigleaf Networks, Inc.",
"featureContribution": "1.62 %"
},
"featureName": "dayOfWeek",
"featureValue": "Sunday",
"featureContribution": "1.42 %"
},
"featureName": "userAgent",
"featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64)
AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132
Safari/537.36}",
"featureContribution": "1.21 %"
},
"featureName": "periodOfDay",
"featureValue": "Evening",
"featureContribution": ".09 %"
},
```

Field Details

```
{
"featureName": "averageRowSize",
"featureValue": "744",
"featureContribution": "0.08 %"
},
{
"featureName": "screenResolution",
"featureValue": "900x1440",
"featureContribution": "0.07 %"
}
]
```

SessionKey

Туре

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Summary

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

A text summary of the API anomaly that caused this event to be created.

Example

- API was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.)
- API was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141)

Uri

Type

string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The URI of the page that's receiving the request.
UserAgent	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	UserAgent used in HTTP request, post-processed by the server.
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

ApiAnomalyEventStore

Tracks anomalies in how users make API calls. ApiAnomalyEventStore is an object that stores the event data of ApiAnomalyEvent. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout()describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
ApiAnomalyEventNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description
	The unique number automatically assigned to the event when it's created. You can't change the format or value for this field.
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description Required. The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Required. The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, luqjlpQTWRdvRG4.
Operation	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The API call that generated the event. For example, Query.
PolicyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000000AY.
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include:
	 Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.

Field	Details
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction—The policy didn't trigger.
	 Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.
QueriedEntities	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of entities associated with the event.
RequestIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of a single transaction. A transaction can contain one or more events. Each event in a given transaction has the same REQUEST_ID. For example, 3nWgxWbDKWWDIk0FKfF5D.
RowsProcessed	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Total row count for the current operation. For example, 2500.
Score	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description A number from 0 through 100 that represents the anomaly score for the API execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current API activity is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current API activity is similar to their usual activity, a high score indicates that it's different.
SecurityEventData	Type textarea
	Properties
	Nillable

Field Details

Description

The set of features about the API activity that triggered this anomaly event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.

Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.

Example

This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous attributes, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.

```
[
"featureName": "rowCount",
"featureValue": "1937568",
"featureContribution": "95.00 %"
"featureName": "autonomousSystem",
"featureValue": "Bigleaf Networks, Inc.",
"featureContribution": "1.62 %"
"featureName": "dayOfWeek",
"featureValue": "Sunday",
"featureContribution": "1.42 %"
},
{
"featureName": "userAgent",
"featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64)
AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132
Safari/537.36}",
"featureContribution": "1.21 %"
},
{
"featureName": "periodOfDay",
"featureValue": "Evening",
"featureContribution": ".09 %"
},
"featureName": "averageRowSize",
"featureValue": "744",
"featureContribution": "0.08 %"
},
"featureName": "screenResolution",
```

reatureValue": "900x1440", reatureContribution": "0.07 %" ties er, Group, Nillable, Sort otion e user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When ser logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, ASKIU6AxEr+Op5.
ties er, Group, Nillable, Sort etion e user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When ser logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example,
ties er, Group, Nillable, Sort etion e user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When ser logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example,
er, Group, Nillable, Sort otion user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When ser logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example,
e user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When ser logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example,
user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When ser logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example,
ng
ties
er, Group, Nillable, Sort
otion source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
tarea
ties able
otion ext summary of the report anomaly that caused this event to be created.
le
Report was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.)
Report was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141)
ng
ties
1

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	UserAgent used in HTTP request, post-processed by the server.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was
	created.

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

ApiAnomalyEventStoreFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ApiEvent

Tracks these user-initiated read-only API calls: query(), queryMore(), and count(). Captures API requests through SOAP API and Bulk API for the Enterprise and Partner WSDLs. Tooling API calls and API calls originating from a Salesforce mobile app aren't captured. You can use ApiEvent in a transaction security policy. ApiEvent is a big object that stores the event data of ApiEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
AdditionalInfo	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during an API request. For example, {"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}.
	See Working With AdditionalInfo.
АріТуре	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The API that was used. Values include:
	• SOAP Enterprise
	• SOAP Partner
	• N/A
ApiVersion	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The version number of the API.
Application	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The application used to access the org. For example, Einstein Analytics or Salesforce Developers Connector.
Client	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The service that executed the API event. If you're using an unrecognized client, this field returns "Unknown" or a blank value.
ConnectedAppId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The 15-character ID of the connected app associated with the API call. For example, 0H4RM0000000Kr0Al.
ElapsedTime	Type int
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The amount of time it took for the request to complete in milliseconds. The measurement of this value begins before the query executes and ends when the query completes. It doesn't include the amount of time it takes to return the result over the network.
EvaluationTime	Туре
	double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The time when the specified API event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.

Field	Details
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of API events. This field is also available on the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist
	Description The API call that generated the event. Possible values are Query, QueryAll, or QueryMore.
Platform	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The operating system on the login machine. For example, iPhone, Mac OS, Linux, or Unknown.
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB00000000KOOAY.

Field	Details
PolicyOutcome	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The result of the transaction policy. For this event, possible values are:
	 Block - The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy
	Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction - The policy didn't trigger.
	 Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient.
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query.
	Examples
	• For SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact, the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
	 For SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account, the Value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
	 For SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media', the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
Query	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The SOQL query. For example, SELECT id FROM Lead.

Field Details

Records

Type

json

Properties

Nillable

Description

A JSON string that represents the queried objects' metadata. This metadata includes the number of results of a query per entity type and the entity IDs.

Example

```
{ "totalSize" : 1,
 "done" : true,
 "records" : [ {
   "attributes" : {
     "type" : "Account"
   "Id" : "001xx000003DMvCAAW",
   "Contacts" : {
     "totalSize" : 3,
     "done" : true,
      "records" : [ {
       "attributes" : {
         "type" : "Contact"
        "Id" : "003xx000004U7xKAAS"
      }, {
        "attributes" : {
         "type" : "Contact"
       },
       "Id" : "003xx000004U7xLAAS"
      }, {
        "attributes" : {
         "type" : "Contact"
       "Id" : "003xx000004U7xMAAS"
      } ]
   }
 } ]
```

RelatedEventIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.

This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more

Field	Details
	events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.
RowsProcessed	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The total number of rows of data returned from the API query when the user executed the query.
	For big objects, if the total number of returned rows is greater than the API batch size, RowsProcessed is -1 .
RowsReturned	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The number of rows of data returned in the current API batch.
	If RowsProcessed is less than the API batch size, RowsReturned is equal to RowsProcessed. If RowsProcessed is greater than the API batch size, RowsReturned equals either the API batch size or the number of rows in the last batch.
SessionKey	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:

Field	Details
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	• LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	 STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The IP from which the API events originated. A Salesforce internal IP (such as from an API event originating from AppExchange) is shown as "Salesforce.com IP".
UserAgent	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The platform or environment in which the API call originated. This field could include information about the operating system, application, or web protocol. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko)
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

Working With AdditionalInfo

AdditionalInfo enables you to extend the API event with custom data that can be queried later. For example, you can capture a correlation ID when a user executes a SOQL query from an external system that shares that unique ID. This process enables tracking API calls across systems. To store data with ApiEvent, begin all AdditionalInfo field names with $x-sfdc-addinfo-\{field name\}$. For example, a valid field assignment is $x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id = ABC123$ where $x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id$ is the field name and ABC123 is the field value.

When defining field names, note the following:

- x-sfdc-addinfo-is case-insensitive; x-sfdc-addinfo-{field name} is the same as X-SFDC-ADDINFO-{field name} and x-SfDc-AdDinfo-{field name}.
- Fields can contain only alphanumeric and "_" (underscore) characters.
- Field names must be from 2 through 29 characters in length, excluding x-sfdc-addinfo-.
- Field names that don't start with x-sfdc-addinfo- are ignored.
- Names that contain invalid characters after x-sfdc-addinfo- are ignored, and nothing is stored. For example, a valid field
 name is x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation id but x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation->id is not valid.
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in AdditionalInfo. If you store two valid field names—for example, x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id and x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_number— you can store 28 extra field names. Field names are not necessarily stored in the same order in which they were passed to authentication.

When defining field values, keep the following in mind:

- You can't use existing API field names as AdditionalInfo names in the HTTP header. If the AdditionalInfo name conflicts with an object's API name, the field value isn't stored. For example, the HTTP header X-SFDC-ADDINFO-UserId='abc123' doesn't get stored in AdditionalInfo.
- Extra field values can contain only alphanumeric, "_," and "-" characters.
- Field values must be 255 characters in length or fewer. If a field value exceeds 255 characters, only the first 255 characters are stored, and the rest are truncated.
- Field values that contain invalid characters are saved with a field header of Empty String ("").
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in the AdditionalInfo field. They are not guaranteed to be stored in the same order that they were passed into the authentication.
- When AggregationFieldName or PlatformEventMetrics is SourceIp, you can't filter on AggregationFieldValue if its value is Salesforce.com IP.

How to Pass Additional Information by Using HTTP with cURL

```
curl
```

https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/data/v34.0/query?q=SELECT+Name+From+Account -H "X-PrettyPrint:1" -H "x-sfdc-addinfo-correlationid: d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624"

Example of Using Java

```
//adding additional info headers ..
Map<String, String> httpHeaders = new HashMap<String,String>();
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname1" /* additional info field*/ ,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname2" /* additional info field*/,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);
ConnectorConfig config = new ConnectorConfig();
config.setUsername(userId);
config.setPassword(passwd);
config.setAuthEndpoint(authEndPoint);
config.setProxy(proxyHost, proxyPort);
//setting additional info headers
for (Map.Entry<String, String> entry : httpHeaders.entrySet()) {
     config.setRequestHeader(entry.getKey(), entry.getValue());
// Set the username and password if your proxy must be authenticated
    config.setProxyUsername(proxyUsername);
     config.setProxyPassword(proxyPassword);
       QueryResult queryResult = connection.query("SELECT Id, Name FROM Account");
     } catch (ConnectionException ce) {
      ce.printStackTrace();
```

For the user interface, use proxy servers to intercept call and add required information.

Standard SOQL Usage

ApiEvent allows filtering over two fields: EventDate and EventIdentifier. The only supported SOQL functions on the ApiEvent object are WHERE, ORDER BY, and LIMIT. In the WHERE clause, you can only use comparison operators (<, >, <=, and >=). The != operator isn't supported. In the ORDER BY clause, you can only use EventDate DESC. Ascending order isn't supported with EventDate, and EventIdentifier sorting isn't supported.

Note: Date functions such as convertTimeZone() aren't supported—for example, SELECT

CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate), Count(Id) FROM ApiEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate) returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date/time functions like TODAY(), YESTERDAY(), and LAST_n_DAYS:1. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. Therefore you can only use them in the final expression in the WHERE clause.

The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid gueries:

Unfiltered

Valid—Contains no WHERE clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT ApiType, Client, ElapsedTime, QueriedEntities, Username FROM ApiEvent
```

• **Filtered on** EventDate—you can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

- **Valid**—you can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT ApiType, Client, ElapsedTime, QueriedEntities, Username FROM ApiEvent WHERE EventDate>=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in ApiEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Example: Find all queries that users ran against Patent_c

SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, PolicyOutcome, EvaluationTime, Query FROM ApiEvent WHERE QueriedEntities='Patent_c'

SEE ALSO:

Big Objects Implementation Guide

ApiEventStream

Tracks these user-initiated read-only API calls: query(), queryMore(), and count(). Captures API requests through SOAP API and Bulk API for the Enterprise and Partner WSDLs. Tooling API calls and API calls originating from a Salesforce mobile app aren't captured. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/ApiEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
AdditionalInfo	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during an API request. For example, {"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}.
АріТуре	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The API that was used. Values include:
	• SOAP Enterprise
	SOAP Partner
	• N/A
ApiVersion	Туре
	double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The version number of the API.
Application	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The application used to access the org. For example, CRM Analytics or Salesforce Developers Connector.
Client	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The service that executed the API event. If you're using an unrecognized client, this field returns "Unknown" or a blank value.

Field	Details
ConnectedAppId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The 15-character ID of the connected app associated with the API call. For example, 0H4RM0000000Kr0AI.
ElapsedTime	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The amount of time it took for the request to complete in milliseconds. The measurement
	of this value begins before the query executes and ends when the query completes. It doesn't
	include the amount of time it takes to return the result over the network.
EvaluationTime	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The time when the specified API event was captured (after query execution takes place). For
	example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For
	example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate
	the event with its storage object.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginHistoryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of API events.
	This field is also available on the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making
	it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with
	a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example,
	IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
Operation	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted Picklist
	Description
	The API call that generated the event. Possible values are Query, QueryAll, or
	QueryMore.
Platform	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The operating system on the login machine. For example, iPhone, Mac OS, Linux, or Unknown.

Field	Details
PolicyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The result of the transaction policy. For this event, possible values are:
	• Block - The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
	 Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction - The policy didn't trigger.
	 Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient.
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query.
	Examples
	 For SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact, the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
	• For SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account, the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.

Field	Details
	 For SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media', the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
Query	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The SOQL query. For example, SELECT id FROM Lead.
Records	Type json
	John

Description

PropertiesNillable

A JSON string that represents the queried objects' metadata. This metadata includes the number of results of a query per entity type and the entity IDs.



Note: The Records field is set to a null value for BULK API queries. Bulk API queries from ApiEventStream can exceed bandwidth limitations due to the size of the Records field. To reduce the payload size, the Records field is set to a null value.

Example

```
{ "totalSize" : 1,
 "done" : true,
 "records" : [ {
   "attributes" : {
     "type" : "Account"
   },
   "Id" : "001xx000003DMvCAAW",
   "Contacts" : {
     "totalSize" : 3,
      "done" : true,
      "records" : [ {
       "attributes" : {
          "type" : "Contact"
       },
        "Id" : "003xx000004U7xKAAS"
      }, {
        "attributes" : {
         "type" : "Contact"
       },
        "Id" : "003xx000004U7xLAAS"
        "attributes" : {
          "type" : "Contact"
        },
```

Field

Details

RelatedEventIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.

This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.

ReplayId

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

RowsProcessed

Type

double

Properties

Nillable

Description

The total number of rows of data returned from the API query when the user executed the query.

For big objects, if the total number of returned rows is greater than the API batch size, RowsProcessed is -1.

RowsReturned

Type

double

Field	Details		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The number of rows of data returned in the current API batch.		
	If RowsProcessed is less than the API batch size, RowsReturned is equal to RowsProcessed. If RowsProcessed is greater than the API batch size, RowsReturned equals either the API batch size or the number of rows in the last batch.		
SessionKey	Type string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.		
SessionLevel	Type picklist		
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist		
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:		
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. 		
	 LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements. 		
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.		
	 STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. 		
SourceIp	Type string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The IP from which the API events originated. A Salesforce internal IP (such as from an API		

event originating from AppExchange) is shown as "Salesforce.com IP".

Field	Details
UserAgent	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The platform or environment in which the API call originated. This field could include information about the operating system, application, or web protocol. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko)
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

BulkApiResultEvent

Tracks when a user downloads the results of a Bulk API or Bulk API 2.0 request.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details	
EvaluationTime	Type double	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.	
EventDate	Type dateTime	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.	
EventIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.	
EventUuid	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.	
LoginHistoryId	Type reference	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication.	

Field	Details	
LoginKey	Туре	
	string	
	Properties	
	Nillable	
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with	
	a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, $\verb"luqjlPQTWRdvRG4".$	
PolicyId	Туре	
	reference	
	Properties	
	Nillable	
	Description	
	The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example,	
	0NIB0000000KOOAY.	
PolicyOutcome	Туре	
	picklist	
	Properties	
	Nillable, Restricted picklist	
	Description	
	The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include:	
	 Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. 	
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. 	
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. 	
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. 	
	 NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. 	
	• Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.	
Query	Туре	
	string	
	Properties	
	Nillable	
	Description	
	The SOQL query. For example, SELECT Id FROM Account	

Field Details	
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, $bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c$.
	This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
SessionKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps
	and reporting. Possible values are:

dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.

• HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or

Field	Details		
	• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.		
	Note: This low level isn't available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users who are assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.		
	 STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. 		
SourceIp	Type string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.		
UserId	Type reference		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.		
Username	Type string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.		

BulkApiResultEventStore

Tracks when a user downloads the results of a Bulk API request. BulkApiResultEventStore is a big object that stores the event data of BulkApiResultEvent. This object is available in API version 50.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
EvaluationTime	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z.
	Milliseconds is the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID of the event. For example,
	0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
LoginHistoryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This
	field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it
	easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication.
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with
	a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example,
	luqjLPQTWRdvRG4.

Field	Details		
PolicyId	Type reference		
	Properties Nillable		
	Nillable Description		
	The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.		
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist		
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist		
	Description		
	The result of the transaction policy. Possible values include:		
	 Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed. ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. 		
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. 		
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. 		
	 NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. 		
	 Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient. 		
Query	Туре		
	string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The SOQL query. For example, SELECT Id FROM Account		
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.		
	This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value		

Field	Details of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.		
SessionKey	Туре		
	string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.		
SessionLevel	Type picklist		
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist		
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:		
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. 		
	• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.		
	Note: This low level is not available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.		
	 STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels. 		
SourceIp	Type string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.		
UserId	Type reference		
	Properties Nillable		

Field	Details	
	Description	
	The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.	
Username	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.	

ConcurLongRunApexErrEvent

Notifies subscribers of errors that occur when a Salesforce org exceeds the concurrent long-running Apex limit. If a high volume of these events occur concurrently in an org, we may rate limit the events based on resource availability. Event log files, which are the predecessor of Real-time Event Monitoring, provide a list of Apex-related events. For more information, see Apex-related EventLogFile events. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/ConcurLongRunApexErrEvent

Field	Details	
CurrentValue	Type int	

Field	Details
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The current count of concurrent long-running Apex requests in the org.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The time when the Apex request failed to start and generated the error. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LimitValue	Type int
	Properties Nillable
	Description The limit value that was exceeded.
LoginKey	Туре
	string Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring.
Quiddity	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of outer execution associated with this event.
	Example
	 A—QueryLocator Batch Apex (Batch Apex jobs run faster when the start method returns a QueryLocator object that doesn't include related records via a subquery. See Best Practices in Using Batch Apex.)
	● B— Bulk API and Bulk API 2.0
	BA—Batch Apex (for debugger)
	• C-Scheduled Apex
	● E—Inbound Email Service
	• F–Future
	• н–Apex REST
	• I—Invocable Action
	K-Quick Action
	• L-Lightning
	■ M—Remote Action
	• Q—Queuable
	 R-Synchronous uncategorized (default value for transactions not specified elsewhere)
	• s–Serial Batch Apex
	• TA-Tests Async
	• TD-Tests Deployment
	• TS-Tests Synchronous
	• v–Visualforce
	 w–SOAP Webservices
	X-Execute Anonymous
ReplayId	Type string
	-
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestId	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the Apex request that fired the event.
RequestUri	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The URI of the Apex request that failed to start and generated the error.
	Example /apex/ApexClassName
SessionKey	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. You can use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.

Field	Details
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	 STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The IP address from which the Apex request originated.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the user associated with the Apex request.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username of the user associated with the Apex request.

CredentialStuffingEvent

Tracks when a user successfully logs into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. Credential stuffing refers to large-scale automated login requests using stolen user credentials. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	

Subscriber	Supported?
Flows	✓
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/CredentialStuffingEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
AcceptLanguage	Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description List of HTTP Headers that specify the natural language, such as English, that the client understands.
	Example
	zh, en-US; $q=0.8$, en; $q=0.6$
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The time when the hijacking event was reported. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.

Field	Details
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, $0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90$. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with
	a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
LoginType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.
LoginUrl	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The URL of the login page. For example, MyDomainName. my.salesforce.com.

Field	Details
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:
	 Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction - The policy didn't trigger.
	 Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient.
ReplayId	Type
	String
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
Score	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description Indicates that a user successfully logged into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. The value of this field is always 1.

Field	Details
SessionKey	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the unauthorized user that successfully logged in after the credential stuffing attack. For example, 126.7.4.2.
Summary	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created.
	Example Successful login from Credential Stuffing attack.
UserAgent	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The User-Agent header of the HTTP request of the unauthorized login. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/78.0.3904.108 Safari/537.36.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.

Field	Details
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

CredentialStuffingEventStore

Tracks when a user successfully logs into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. Credential stuffing refers to large-scale automated login requests using stolen user credentials. CredentialStuffingEventStore is an object that stores the event data of CredentialStuffingEvent. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
AcceptLanguage	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description List of HTTP Headers that specify the natural language, such as English, that the client understands.
	Example zh, en-US;q=0.8, en;q=0.6
CredentialStuffingEventNumber	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The unique number automatically assigned to the event when it's created. You can't change the format or value for this field.
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description Required. The time when the hijacking event was reported. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Required. The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.

Field	Details
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
LoginType	Type picklist
	·
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.
LoginUrl	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The URL of the login page. For example, <i>MyDomainName</i> .my.salesforce.com.
PolicyId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, 0NIB00000000KOOAY.
PolicyOutcome	Type
	picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description
	The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:
	 Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.

Field	Details
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction - The policy didn't trigger.
	• Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient.
Score	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	Indicates that a user successfully logged into Salesforce during an identified credential stuffing attack. The value of this field is always 1.
SessionKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.
SourceIp	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The source IP address of the unauthorized user that successfully logged in after the credential stuffing attack. For example, 126.7.4.2.
Summary	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created.
	Example Successful login from Credential Stuffing attack.
UserAgent	Туре
	textarea

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The User-Agent header of the HTTP request of the unauthorized login. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/78.0.3904.108 Safari/537.36.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

Credential Stuffing Event Store Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the $/commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.$

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓

Subscriber	Supported?
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Reserved for future use.
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents	Туре
	CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[]
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
CreditMemoId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The credit memo created as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	CreditMemo

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CreditMemo
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
InvoiceId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The invoice credited as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Invoice
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Invoice
IsSuccess	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description
	Indicates whether the request was successful. The default value is 'false'.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive

Field	Details
	events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

IN THIS SECTION:

CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent, CreditMemoProcessedEvent, or VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent message. You can't subscribe to CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /commerce/invoicing/credit-memos request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/CreditMemoProcessedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents	Туре
	CreditMemoProcessedErrDtlEvent[] on page 292
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed.
CreditMemoId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The credit memo created as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name CreditMemo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CreditMemo
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
IsSuccess	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create

Field	Details
	Description Indicates whether the Create Standalone Credit Memo action was successful.
	The default value is 'false'.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /commerce/invoicing/credit-memos response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.

Example: A user successfully runs a /commerce/invoicing/credit-memos, creates one credit memo, and receives this platform event when the request completes.

```
RequestId="2110391bnwsj0938a",
    IsSuccess="true",
    CreditMemoId="000115abcde001",
    CreditMemoErrorDetailEvents=""
}
```

Example: A user runs a /commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/credit request, which fails because the credit memo's amount is greater than the invoice's balance.

```
}
1
}
```

CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent

Contains information about errors that occurred while creating or applying a credit memo as part of a request. This object is included in a CreditInvoiceProcessedEvent, CreditMemoProcessedEvent, or VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent message. You can't subscribe to CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent directly. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
ErrorCode	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reference code for the type of error that occurred.
ErrorMessage	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Information about the error that occurred during processing.
ErrorSourceId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The record on which the error occurred during the credit memo creation and application process. This is a polymorphic relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name ErrorSource
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To CreditMemo, CreditMemoLine, Invoice, InvoiceLine
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.

PaymentCreationEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /actions/standard/paymentSale request is complete. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/PaymentCreationEvent

Special Access Rules

To access Commerce Payments entities, your org must have a Salesforce Order Management license with the Payment Platform org permission activated. Commerce Payments entities are available only in Lightning Experience.

_
Type
string
Properties
Nillable
Description
Reserved for future use.
Туре
string
Properties
Nillable
Description
Error code sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error.
Туре
textarea
Properties
Nillable
Description
Message sent from the payment gateway after a request encountered an error.
Туре
string
Properties
Nillable
Description
A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
Туре
boolean
Properties Defaulted on create
Description
Indicates whether the request was successful.
The default value is 'false'.
Туре
reference
Properties
Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The payment gateway log containing information about the communication with the payment gateway.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name PaymentGatewayLog
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To PaymentGatewayLog
PaymentId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The payment created as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Payment
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Payment
PaymentStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The status of the payment created after a successful request. This field reflects the status upon payment creation, and isn't updated after further changes to the payment's status.
	Possible values are:
	• Canceled
	• Draft
	• Failed
	• Pending
	• Processed

Field	Details
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID returned in the /actions/standard/paymentSale response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.
Type	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Indicates whether the payment was made for a payment capture request or payment sale request.
	Possible values are:
	CaptureSale

VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Notifies subscribers when the process started by the /commerce/invoicing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void request is complete. The request attempts to void an invoice by crediting an invoice and changing its status to Voided, which prevents further changes. This object is available in API version 55.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/VoidInvoiceProcessedEvent

Special Access Rules

This object is available when Subscription Management is enabled.

Field	Details
CorrelationIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvents	Type CrMemoProcessErrDtlEvent[]
	Properties Nillable
	Description Contains a list of error messages and error codes if the request failed
CreditMemoId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The credit memo created to void the invoice as the result of a successful request. This is a relationship field.

Field	Details
	Relationship Name
	CreditMemo
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	CreditMemo
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
InvoiceId	Туре
	reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The invoice that was voided as the result of a successful request.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Invoice
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Invoice
IsSuccess	Type boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description Indicates whether the request was successful.
	The default value is 'false'.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
RequestIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	<pre>Description The unique ID returned in the /commerce/billing/invoices/{invoiceId}/actions/void response. Use this ID to identify the event for a specific request.</pre>

IdentityProviderEventStore

Tracks problems and successes with inbound SAML or OpenID Connect authentication requests from another app provider. It also records outbound SAML responses when Salesforce is acting as an identity provider. IdentityProviderEventStore is a big object. This object is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
AppId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the app provider seeking authentication.
AuthSessionId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the authentication session.

ErrorCode

Type

picklist

Properties

Restricted picklist

Description

The error code for the authentication issue.

Possible values are:

- AppAccessDenied—Error: App access denied
- AppBlocked—Error: App blocked
- ClientUnapproved—Error: Invalid grant
- CodeExpired—Error: Expired authorization code
- InternalError—Error: Internal Error
- InvalidAuthnRequest—Error: Unable to parse AuthnRequest from service provider
- InvalidClientCredentials—Error: Invalid client credentials
- InvalidCode—Error: Invalid authorization code
- InvalidDeviceId—Error: Invalid device ID
- InvalidIdpEndpoint—Error: Invalid Identity Provider Endpoint URL
- InvalidIssuer—Error: Invalid Issuer
- InvalidScope—Error: One or more invalid scopes
- InvalidSessionLevel—Error: Invalid session level
- InvalidSettings—Error: IdP certificate is invalid or doesn't exist
- InvalidSignature—Error: Invalid Signature
- InvalidSp—Error: Misconfigured or invalid service provider
- InvalidSpokeSp—Error: Invalid spoke SP settings
- InvalidUserCredentials—Error: Invalid user credentials
- NoAccess—Error: User doesn't have access to this service provider
- NoCustomAttrValue—Error: User doesn't have a value for the subject custom attribute
- NoCustomField—Error: Custom field not found
- NoSpokeId—Error: No Spoke ID found
- NoSubdomain—Error: Org hasn't configured My Domains yet
- NoUserFedId—Error: User doesn't have a Federation Identifier selected
- OauthError—OAuth Error

Field	Details
	• Success
	 UnableToResolve—Error: Unable to resolve request into a Service Provider
	 UnknownError—Unknown Error
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Sort
	Description The date and time of the event.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Sort
	Description
	The unique identifier for each record in IdentityProviderEventStore.
HasLogoutUrl	Туре
	boolean
	Properties Defaulted on create
	Description
	Whether a logout URL has been assigned to the app. Users are redirected to this URL when they log out. The default value is false.
IdentityUsed	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The identity (username) of the user being authenticated.
InitiatedBy	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Restricted picklist
	Description The code describing how the authentication request was initiated.
	Possible values are:
	IdP—IdP-Initiated SAML

Field	Details
	OauthAuthorize—OAuth Authorization
	 OauthTokenExchange—OAuth Token Exchange
	• SP—SP-Initiated SAML
	• Unused
SamlEntityUrl	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Description
	The authentication URL of the SAML provider.
SsoType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The type of SSO.
	Possible values are:
	• Oidc
	• Saml
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the user seeking authentication.

SEE ALSO:

Big Objects Implementation Guide

IdentityVerificationEvent

Tracks user identity verification events in your org. IdentityVerificationEvent is a big object that stores the event data when users are prompted to verify their identity. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

Country

Type string

Field	Details
Activity	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The action the user attempted that requires identity verification. Possible values include:
	 AccessReports—The user attempted to access reports or dashboards.
	 Apex—The user attempted to access a Salesforce resource with a verification Apex method
	 ChangeEmail—The user attempted to change an email address.
	 ConnectSms—The user attempted to connect a phone number.
	 ConnectToopher—The user attempted to connect Salesforce Authenticator.
	 ConnectTotp—The user attempted to connect a one-time password generator.
	 ConnectU2F—The user attempted to register a U2F security key.
	 ConnectedApp—The user attempted to access a connected app.
	 EnableLL—The user attempted to enroll in Lightning Login.
	 ExportPrintReports—The user attempted to export or print reports or dashboards.
	 ExtraVerification—ExtraVerification—Reserved for future use.
	 ListView—The user attempted to access a list view.
	 Login—The user attempted to log in.
	 Registration—Reserved for future use.
	 TempCode—The user attempted to generate a temporary verification code.
City	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The city where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
	10.00 Date to the nature of geoloculon technology, the decurdey of this field curry vary.

Field Details

Properties

Nillable

Description

The country where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized.



Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

CountryIso

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The ISO 3166 code for the country where the user's IP address is physically located. For more information, see Country Codes - ISO 3166.

EventDate

Type

dateTime

Properties

Filter, Sort

Description

The date and time of the identity verification attempt, for example, 7/19/2025, 3:19:13 PM PDT. The time zone is based on GMT.

EventGroup

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

ID of the verification attempt. Verification can involve several attempts and use different verification methods. For example, in a user's session, a user enters an invalid verification code (first attempt). The user then enters the correct code and successfully verifies identity (second attempt). Both attempts are part of a single verification and, therefore, have the same ID.

EventIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Sort

Description

The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.

Field	Details
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
Latitude	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The latitude where the user's IP address is physically located.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so that you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance.
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring.
Longitude	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The longitude where the user's IP address is physically located.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

Field	Details

Policy

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The identity verification security policy or setting.

- CustomApex—Identity verification made by a verification Apex method.
- DeviceActivation—Identity verification required for users logging in from an unrecognized device or new IP address. This verification is part of Salesforce's risk-based authentication.
- EnableLightningLogin—Identity verification required for users enrolling in Lightning Login. This verification is triggered when the user attempts to enroll. Users are eligible to enroll if they have the Lightning Login User user permission and the org has enabled Allow Lightning Login in Session Settings.
- ExtraVerification—Reserved for future use.
- HighAssurance—High assurance session required for resource access. This verification is triggered when the user tries to access a resource, such as a connected app, report, or dashboard, that requires a high-assurance session level.
- LightningLogin—Identity verification required for internal users logging in via Lightning Login. This verification is triggered when the enrolled user attempts to log in. Users are eligible to log in if they have the Lightning Login User user permission and have successfully enrolled in Lightning Login. Also, from Session Settings in Setup, Allow Lightning Login must be enabled.
- PageAccess—Identity verification required for users attempting to perform an action, such
 as changing an email address or adding a verification method for multi-factor authentication
 (MFA).
- Passwordless Login—Identity verification required for customers attempting to log
 in to an Experience Cloud site that is set up for passwordless login. The admin controls which
 registered verification methods can be used, for example, email, SMS, Salesforce Authenticator,
 or TOTP.
- ProfilePolicy—Session security level required at login. This verification is triggered by the Session security level required at login setting on the user's profile.
- TwoFactorAuthentication—Multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) required at login. This verification is triggered by the Multi-Factor Authentication for User Interface Logins user permission assigned to a custom profile. Or the user permission is included in a permission set that is assigned to a user.

PostalCode

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The postal code where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized.

Field Details



Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

Remarks

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The text users see on the page or in Salesforce Authenticator when prompted to verify their identity. For example, if identity verification is required for users to log in, they see "You're trying to Log In to Salesforce." In this case, the Remarks value is "Log In to Salesforce." But if the Activity value is Apex, the Remarks value is a custom description specified in the Apex method. If users are verifying their identity using Salesforce Authenticator, the custom description also appears in the app. If the custom description isn't specified, the Remarks value is the name of the Apex method. The label is Activity Message.

ResourceId

Type

reference

Properties

Nillable

Description

If the Activity value is ConnectedApp, the ResourceId value is the ID of the connected app. The label is Connected App ID.

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.

SessionLevel

Туре

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:

HIGH_ASSURANCE—Used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access
a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session
level.

Field

Details

LOW—Indicates that the user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.



Note: This low level is not available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.

STANDARD—Indicates that the user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The IP address of the machine from which the user attempted the action that requires identity verification. For example, the IP address of the machine from where the user tried to log in or access reports. If it's a non-login action that required verification, the IP address can be different from the address from where the user logged in. This address can be an IPv4 or IPv6 address.

Status

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The status of the identity verification attempt.

- AutomatedSuccess—Salesforce approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After a user enables location services in Salesforce, the user can designate trusted locations. When the user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted.
- Denied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app.
- FailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- FailedInvalidCode—The user entered an invalid verification code.
- FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password.
- FailedPasswordLockout—The user attempted to enter a password too many times.
- FailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For
 example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- InProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for either the user to respond or for Salesforce to send an automated response.
- Initiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user.

Field Details

- ReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
- Succeeded—The user's identity was verified.

Subdivision

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The name of the subdivision where the user's IP address is physically located. In the United States, this value is usually the state name (for example, Pennsylvania). This value isn't localized.



Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

UserId

Type

reference

Properties

Nillable

Description

ID of the user verifying identity.

Username

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The username of the user challenged for identity verification in user@company.com format.

VerificationMethod

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The method by which the user attempted to verify identity in the verification event.

- BuiltInAuthenticator—Reserved for future use.
- Email—Salesforce sent an email with a verification code to the address associated with the user's account.
- EnableLL—Salesforce Authenticator sent a notification to the user's mobile device to enroll
 in Lightning Login.
- LL—Salesforce Authenticator sent a notification to the user's mobile device to approve login via Lightning Login.
- Password—Salesforce prompted for a password.

Field	Details
	 SalesforceAuthenticator—Salesforce Authenticator sent a notification to the user's mobile device to verify account activity.
	 Sms—Salesforce sent a text message with a verification code to the user's mobile device. SMS messaging requires a Salesforce add-on license for Identity Verification Credits.
	 TempCode—A Salesforce admin or a user with the Manage Multi-Factor Authentication in User Interface permission generated a temporary verification code for the user.
	 Totp—An authenticator app generated a time-based, one-time password (TOTP) on the user's mobile device.
	 U2F—A U2F security key-generated required credentials for the user.

Standard SOQL Usage

Example

SELECT Username, EventGroup, Activity, Policy, Status, VerificationMethod, City, Country, Latitude, Longitude FROM IdentityVerificationEvent

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in IdentityVerificationEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Example: Find all successful identity verification events in the org

SELECT Username, EventGroup, Activity, Policy, Status, VerificationMethod, Latitude, Longitude FROM IdentityVerificationEvent WHERE Status='Succeeded'

LightningUriEvent

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Lightning Experience only. LightningUriEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LightningUriEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.



Note: LightningUriEvent doesn't track Setup events.

Field	Details	
AppName	Type string	

Field	Details
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The name of the application that the user accessed.
ConnectionType	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The type of connection.
	Possible Values
	• CDMA1x
	• CDMA
	• EDGE
	• EVDO0
	• EVDOA
	• EVDOB
	• GPRS
	• HRPD
	• HSDPA
	• HSUPA
	• LTE
	• WIFI
DeviceId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique identifier used to identify a device when tracking events. DEVICE_ID is a generated value that's created when the mobile app is initially run after installation.
DeviceModel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The name of the device model.

Field	Details
DevicePlatform	Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The type of application experience in name:experience:form format.
	Possible Values Name
	• APP_BUILDER
	• CUSTOM
	• S1
	• SFX
	Experience
	• BROWSER
	• HYBRID
	Form
	• DESKTOP
	• PHONE
	• TABLET
DeviceSessionId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique identifier of the user's session based on page load time. When the user reloads a page, a new session is started.
Duration	Type double
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The duration in milliseconds since the page start time.
	Warning: This field is being deprecated. Use EffectivePageTime instead.
EffectivePageTime	Type double

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Indicates how many milliseconds it took for the page to load before a user could interact with the page's functionality. Multiple factors can affect effective page time, such as network speed, hardware performance, or page complexity.
	If an effective page time greater than 60 seconds is detected, the value of this field is set to 0.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt.
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The operation being performed on the entity. For example, Read, Create, Update, or Delete.

Field	Details
	Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not. The two records are correlated by RelatedEventIdentifier.
	If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, the user canceled the operation or the operation failed with client-side validation. For example, when a required field is empty.
OsName	Type
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The operating system name.
OsVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The operating system version.
PageStartTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The time when the page was initially loaded, measured in milliseconds.
	Example
	1471564788642
PageUrl	Towns
	Type url
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Relative URL of the top-level Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the
	user opened. The page can contain one or more Lightning components. Multiple record IDs
	can be associated with PageUrl.
	<pre>Example /sObject/0064100000JXITSAA5/view</pre>
	/ 20DJecc/ 00041000000VII3WW3/ ATEM

Field	Details
PreviousPageAppName	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The internal name of the previous application that the user accessed from the App Launcher.
PreviousPageEntityId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique previous page entity identifier of the event.
PreviousPageEntityType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The previous page entity type of the event.
PreviousPageUrl	Type url
	Properties Nillable
	Description The relative URL of the previous Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the user opened.
	Example /sObject/006410000
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URI.
RecordId	Type reference

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The id of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003cjx6YAA.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the Eventldentifier of the related event.
SdkAppType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The mobile SDK application type.
	Possible Values
	• HYBRID
	• HYBRIDLOCAL
	• HYBRIDREMOTE
	• NATIVE
	• REACTNATIVE
SdkAppVersion	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The version of the mobile SDK the application uses.
SdkVersion	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The mobile SDK application version number.
	Example 5.0

Field	Details
SessionKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	·
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level isn't available, or used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	 STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctyJyAy.

Field	Details
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.
UserType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The category of user license. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:
	 CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
	 CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers, and they access the application through a customer portal or Experience Cloud site.
	 CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.

- Guest
- PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.
- PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
- SelfService
- Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses.

Standard SOQL Usage

LightningUriEvent allows filtering over two fields: EventDate and EventIdentifier. The only supported SOQL functions on the LightningUriEvent object are WHERE, ORDER BY, and LIMIT. In the WHERE clause, you can only use comparison operators (<, >, <=, and >=). The != operator isn't supported. In the ORDER BY clause, you can only use EventDate DESC. Ascending order isn't supported with EventDate, and EventIdentifier sorting isn't supported.



Note: Date functions such as convertTimeZone() aren't supported—for example, SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate), Count(Id) FROM UriEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate) returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date/time functions like TODAY(), YESTERDAY(), and

LAST_n_DAYS: 1. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. Therefore you can only use them in the final expression in the WHERE clause.

The following list provides some examples of valid queries:

Unfiltered

- **Valid**—Contains no WHERE clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType FROM LightningUriEvent
```

- **Filtered on** EventDate—you can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.
 - **Valid**—you can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType
FROM LightningUriEvent
WHERE EventDate>=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in LightningUriEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Find who is accessing Opportunities and related Contacts

SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, UserName, UserType, Name, EntityType, Operation, LoginKey, SessionKey FROM LightningUriEvent WHERE RecordId='100000000001'

SEE ALSO:

UriEvent

Big Objects Implementation Guide

LightningUriEventStream

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Lightning Experience only. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	

Subscriber	Supported?
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/LightningUriEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.



Note: LightningUriEventStream doesn't track Setup events.

Field	Details
AppName	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The name of the application that the user accessed.
ConnectionType	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The type of connection.
	Possible Values
	• CDMA1x
	• CDMA
	• EDGE
	• EVDO0
	• EVDOA
	• EVDOB
	• GPRS
	• HRPD
	• HSDPA

Field	Details
	• HSUPA
	• LTE
	• WIFI
DeviceId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique identifier used to identify a device when tracking events. DEVICE_ID is a generated value that's created when the mobile app is initially run after installation.
DeviceModel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The name of the device model.
DevicePlatform	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of application experience in name:experience:form format.
	Possible Values
	Name
	• APP_BUILDER
	• CUSTOM
	• S1
	• SFX
	Experience
	• BROWSER
	• HYBRID
	Form
	• DESKTOP
	• PHONE
	• TABLET

Field	Details
DeviceSessionId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The unique identifier of the user's session based on page load time. When the user reloads a page, a new session is started.
Duration	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The duration in milliseconds since the page start time.
	Warning: This field is being deprecated. Use EffectivePageTime instead.
EffectivePageTime	Туре
	double
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Indicates how many milliseconds it took for the page to load before a user could interact
	with the page's functionality. Multiple factors can affect effective page time, such as network speed, hardware performance, or page complexity.
	If an effective page time greater than 60 seconds is detected, the value of this field is set to
	0.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, $2020-01-20\text{T}19:12:26.965\text{Z}$. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties

Field	Details
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The operation being performed on the entity. For example, Read, Create, Update, or Delete.
	Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not. The two records are correlated by RelatedEventIdentifier.
	If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, then the user canceled the operation, or the operation failed with client-side validation (for example, when a required field is empty).
OsName	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description
	The operating system name.
OsVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The operating system version.
PageStartTime	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The time when the page was initially loaded, measured in milliseconds.
	Example 1471564788642
PageUrl	Type url
	Properties Nillable
	Description Relative URL of the top-level Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the user opened. The page can contain one or more Lightning components. Multiple record IDs can be associated with PageUrl.
	Example /sObject/0064100000JXITSAA5/view
PreviousPageAppName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The internal name of the previous application that the user accessed from the App Launcher.
PreviousPageEntityId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The unique previous page entity identifier of the event.
PreviousPageEntityType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The previous page entity type of the event.
PreviousPageUrl	Type url
	Properties Nillable
	Description The relative URL of the previous Lightning Experience or Salesforce mobile app page that the user opened.
	Example /sObject/006410000
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URI.
RecordId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The id of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003cjx6YAA.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Туре
	string Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the Eventldentifier of the related event.

Field	Details
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
SdkAppType	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The mobile SDK application type.
	Possible Values
	• HYBRID
	• HYBRIDLOCAL
	• HYBRIDREMOTE
	• NATIVE
	• REACTNATIVE
SdkAppVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The version of the mobile SDK the application uses.
SdkVersion	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The mobile SDK application version number.
	Example 5.0
SessionKey	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	 STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctYJYAY.
Username	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.
UserType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The category of user license. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:
	 CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
	 CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site.
	 CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.

- Guest
- PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access
 is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through
 a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own
 or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.
- PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they are partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
- SelfService
- Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses.

SEE ALSO:

UriEventStream

ListViewEvent

Tracks when users access data with list views using Lightning Experience, Salesforce Classic, or the API. It doesn't track list views of Setup entities. You can use ListViewEvent in a transaction security policy. ListViewEvent is a big object that stores the event data of ListViewEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields



Note: For some default list views (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic), the DeveloperName, ListViewId, and Name fields are blank because the list view wasn't explicitly created by a user.

Field	Details
AppName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The name of the application that the user accessed. Possible values include one:one (browser) and native:bridge (mobile app).
ColumnHeaders	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the list view. These values are the API names, not the labels shown in the UI. For example, Name, BillingState, Phone, Type, Owner. Alias, CaseNumber, Contact. Name, Subject, Status, Priority, CreatedDate, Owner. NameOrAlias.
DeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name contains only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and is unique in your org. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, AllAccounts or AllOpenLeads.
EvaluationTime	Type double

Field	Details
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Sort
	Description
	The time when the specified list view event was captured. For example,
	2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Sort
	Description The unique ID of the event. For example,
	0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventSource	Туре
	string
	*
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The source of the event. Possible values are:
	API—The user generated the list view from an API call.
	 Classic—The user generated the list view from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI.
	 Lightning—The user generated the list view from a page in the Lightning Experience UI.
ExecutionIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	When list view execution data is divided into multiple list view events, use this unique
	identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, each chunk might have the
	same ExecutionIdentifier of a50a4025-84f2-425d-8af9-2c780869f3b5, enabling
	you to link them together to get all the data for the list view execution. The Sequence

Field	Details
	field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events.
	For more information, see Sequence.
FilterCriteria	Type json
	Properties Nillable
	Description A JSON string that represents the list view's filter criteria at the time the event was captured.
	Example Here's a JSON string that represents filter criteria for an accounts list view. The list view shows only accounts of type "Prospect".
	<pre>{"whereCondition":</pre>
ListViewId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the list view associated with this event. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, 00BB0000001c73kMAA.
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of list view events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
LoginKey	Type
	Properties

Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
Name	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The display name of the list view. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, All Accounts and All Open Leads.
NumberOfColumns	Type int
	Properties Nillable Description The number of columns in the list view.
OrderBy	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description The column that the list view is sorted by. For example, if a list view of accounts is sorted alphabetically by name, the OrderBy value is [Name ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST]. If the list is sorted alphabetically by type, the OrderBy value is [Type ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST].
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the org or user who owns the list view. If the list view wasn't saved, this value is the same as UserId. For example, 005B0000001vURvIAM.
PolicyId	Type reference

Field	Details

Properties

Nillable

Description

The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB0000000KOOAY.

PolicyOutcome

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:

- Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
- Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
- ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
- FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password.
- FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times.
- MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
- MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
- NoAction—The policy didn't trigger.
- Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.
- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted.
- TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code.
- TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user
- TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.

Field	Details
	 TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.
	 TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry.
	 TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
	 TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified.
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of entities in the list view. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects.
Records	Type json
	Properties Nillable
	Description A JSON string that represents the list view's data. For example, {"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B0000001vURv","001B0000000fewai"]}]}.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.
	This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.
RowsProcessed	Туре
	double Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The total number of rows returned in the list view. When list data is divided into multiple list view events, this value is the same for all data chunks.
Scope	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the filter criteria for the list view. Possible values are:
	 Delegated—Records delegated to another user for action; for example, a delegated task.
	 Everything—All records, for example All Opportunities. Mine—Records owned by the user running the list view, for example My Opportunities. MineAndMyGroups—Records owned by the user running the list view, and records
	 assigned to the user's queues. MyTerritory—Records in the territory of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org.
	 MyTeamTerritory—Records in the territory of the team of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org.
	• Queue—Records assigned to a queue.
	Team—Records assigned to a team.
Sequence	Type int
	Properties Nillable
	Description Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given list view execution.
	When a list view execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates multiple correlated ListViewEvents. The field values in each of these correlated ListViewEvents are the same, except for Records, which contains the different data chunks, and Sequence, which identifies each chunk in order. Every list view execution has a unique ExecutionIdentifier value to differentiate it from other list view executions. To view all the data chunks from a single list view execution, use the Sequence and ExecutionIdentifier fields in combination.
	For more information, ExecutionIdentifier.
SessionKey	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	• STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

Standard SOQL Usage

You can filter on two ordered fields: EventDate and EventIdentifier.

Example

SELECT Username, QueriedEntities, ListViewData, PolicyOutcome, Name FROM ListViewEvent

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in ListViewEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Example: Find all list views that users ran against Patent_c

SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, PolicyOutcome, EvaluationTime, ListViewId, Name FROM ListViewEvent WHERE QueriedEntities='Patent_c'

SEE ALSO:

Big Objects Implementation Guide

ListViewEventStream

Tracks actions related to list views in Lightning Experience, Salesforce Classic, or the API. For example, the event captures when a user runs or exports a list view. It doesn't capture list view events of Setup entities. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/ListViewEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields



Note: For some default list views (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic), the DeveloperName, ListViewId, and Name fields are blank because the list view wasn't explicitly created by a user.

Field	Details
AppName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The name of the application that the user accessed. Possible values include one:one (browser) and native:bridge (mobile app).
ColumnHeaders	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the list view. These values are the API names, not the labels shown in the UI. For example, Name, BillingState, Phone, Type, Owner. Alias, CaseNumber, Contact. Name, Subject, Status, Priority, CreatedDate, Owner. NameOrAlias.
DeveloperName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique name of the object in the API. This name contains only underscores and alphanumeric characters, and is unique in your org. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, AllAccounts or AllOpenLeads.
EvaluationTime	Type double

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The time when the specified list view event was captured. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
EventSource	Type
	string Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The source of the event. Possible values are:
	 API—The user generated the list view from an API call.
	 Classic—The user generated the list view from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI. Lightning—The user generated the list view from a page in the Lightning Experience UI.

Field	Details
ExecutionIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description When list view execution data is divided into multiple list view events, use this unique identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, each chunk might have the same ExecutionIdentifier of a50a4025-84f2-425d-8af9-2c780869f3b5, enabling you to link them together to get all the data for the list view execution. The Sequence field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events.
	For more information, see Sequence.
FilterCriteria	Туре
	json
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	A JSON string that represents the list view's filter criteria at the time the event was captured
	Example Here's a JSON string that represents filter criteria for an accounts list view. The list view shows only accounts of type "Prospect".
	<pre>{"whereCondition":</pre>
ListViewId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the list view associated with this event. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, 00BB0000001c73kMAA.
LoginHistoryId	Туре
	reference
	Properties

Nillable

Field	Details
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of list view events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
Name	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The display name of the list view. If blank, the list view is a default list view (such as the list view that displays when a user clicks the Groups tab in Salesforce Classic) and not explicitly created by a user. For example, All Accounts and All Open Leads.
NumberOfColumns	Type int
	Properties Nillable
	Description The number of columns in the list view.
OrderBy	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The column that the list view is sorted by. For example, if a list view of accounts is sorted alphabetically by name, the OrderBy value is [Name ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST]. If the list is sorted alphabetically by type, the OrderBy value is [Type ASC NULLS FIRST, Id ASC NULLS FIRST].
OwnerId	Type reference

Details
Properties Nillable
Description The ID of the org or user who owns the list view. If the list view wasn't saved, this value is the same as UserId. For example, 005B0000001vURvIAM.
Type reference
Properties Nillable
Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.

PolicyOutcome

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:

- Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
- Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
- ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
- FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password.
- FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times.
- MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
- MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
- NoAction—The policy didn't trigger.
- Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.
- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted.
- TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.

Field	Details
	TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code.
	 TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
	 TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user.
	 TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.
	 TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.
	 TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry.
	 TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
	 TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified.
QueriedEntities	Type string Properties
	Nillable
	Description The type of entities in the list view. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects.
Records	Type json
	Properties Nillable
	Description A JSON string that represents the list view's data. For example, {"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B0000001vURv","001B0000001fewai"]}]}.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.
	This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value

Field	Details	
	of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.	
ReplayId	Туре	
	string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.	
RowsProcessed	Туре	
	double	
	Properties	
	Nillable	
	Description The total number of rows returned in the list view. When list data is divided into multiple list view events, this value is the same for all data chunks.	
Scope	Type	
	string Properties Nillable	
	Description	
	Represents the filter criteria for the list view. Possible values are:	
	 Delegated—Records delegated to another user for action; for example, a delegated task. 	
	 Everything—All records, for example All Opportunities. 	
	 Mine—Records owned by the user running the list view, for example My Opportunities. 	
	 MineAndMyGroups—Records owned by the user running the list view, and records assigned to the user's queues. 	
	 MyTerritory—Records in the territory of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org. 	
	 MyTeamTerritory—Records in the territory of the team of the user seeing the list view. This option is available if territory management is enabled for your org. 	
	 Queue—Records assigned to a queue. 	
	 Team—Records assigned to a team. 	

Field	Details
Sequence	Typo

Type

int

Properties

Nillable

Description

Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given list view execution.

When a list view execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates multiple correlated ListViewEventStreams. The field values in each of these correlated ListViewEventStreams are the same, except for Records, which contains the different data chunks, and Sequence, which identifies each chunk in order. Every list view execution has a unique ExecutionIdentifier value to differentiate it from other list view executions. To view all the data chunks from a single list view execution, use the Sequence and ExecutionIdentifier fields in combination.

For more information, see ExecutionIdentifier.

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SessionLevel

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:

- HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For
 example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or
 dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
- LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
 - Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
- STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.

Field	Details
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

LoginAsEvent

LoginAsEvent tracks when an admin logs in as another user in your org. In Real-Time Event Monitoring, it captures events for org admins and Experience Cloud sites only. LoginAsEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LoginAsEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The application name in English. For example, Salesforce Internal Application, or Microsoft SOAP Toolkit.
Browser	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:
	ChromeFirefox
	SafariUnknown
	For example, "Chrome 77".
DelegatedOrganizationIc	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Organization Id of the admin who performs logs in as another user. For example, 00Dxx0000001gEH
DelegatedUsername	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Username of the admin who logs in as another user. For example, admin@company.com
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The time and date of the event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.

Field	Details
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The unique identifier for each record in LoginAsEvent. Use this field as the primary key in your queries.
LoginAsCategory	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Represents how the user logs in as another user. Possible values are:
	 OrgAdmin—An administrator logs in to Salesforce as an individual user. Depending on your org settings, the individual user grants login access to the administrator.
	 Community—A user who has been granted access to a Salesforce Experience Cloud site logs in.
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID from the LoginHistory entity associated with this login event. Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. For example, 0Yaxx0000000019.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt.
LoginType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The event's type of login. For example, "Application."

Field	Details
Platform	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The platform name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. Platform names are in English. For example, "Mac OSX".
SessionKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For LoginAsEvent, this field is usually null because the event is captured before a session is created.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	• HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	 LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	• STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Field	Details
TargetUrl	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The URL redirected to after logging in as another user succeeds.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Unique ID that identifies the user who is being logged in as by the admin. For example, 00500000000123.
Username	Туре
	string Properties Nillable
	Description Username of the user who is being logged in as by the admin, in the format of someuser@company.com.
UserType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The category of user license of the user who is being logged in as by the admin. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:

more profiles. Valid values are:

- CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
- CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site.
- CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.
- Guest—Users whose access is limited so that your customers can view and interact with your site without logging in.
- PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer

Field	Details
	portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.
	 PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
	 SelfService—Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a self-service portal.
	 Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses, and admins for this org.

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on LoginAsEvent is WHERE, and you can only use comparison operators (=, <, >, <=, and >=) on the final expression in a WHERE clause. The != operator isn't supported.



Note: Date functions such as convertTimezone() aren't supported. For example, SELECT CALENDAR YEAR (EventDate), Count (EventIdentifier) FROM LoginAsEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR YEAR (EventDate) returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time functions like TODAY, YESTERDAY, and LAST n DAYS: 1. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. This means you can only use them in the final expression of a WHERE clause.

LoginAsEvent allows filtering over two ordered fields: EventDate and EventIdentifier. There's a catch here; your query doesn't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields. The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries:

Unfiltered

Valid—Contains no WHERE clause, so no special rules apply.

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId FROM LoginAsEvent

Filtered on EventDate

- Valid—You can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId FROM LoginAsEvent WHERE EventDate <= 2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z

Valid—You can filter on EventDate using date literals.

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId FROM LoginAsEvent WHERE EventDate<=TODAY

Filtered on EventDate and EventIdentifier

Valid—Successful queries on LoginAsEvent filter over both fields.

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'

Invalid—Queries on LoginAsEvent with EventDate and standard date literals.

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY and EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'

Invalid—Filtering only on EventDate with <= or >= operator and EventIdentifier field isn't supported.

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginHistoryId, UserId FROM LoginAsEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in LoginAsEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Example: Get yesterday's LoginAs events where an Org Admin is logging into the portal as another user.

SELECT DelegatedUsername, DelegatedOrganizationId, EventDate, LoginAsCategory, LoginHistoryId, LoginType, SourceIp, TargetUrl, UserId, Username, UserType FROM LoginAsEvent WHERE EventDate=Yesterday AND LoginAsCategory='OrgAdmin'

SEE ALSO:

Big Objects Implementation Guide

LoginAsEventStream

LoginAsEvent tracks when an admin logs in as another user in your org. In Real-Time Event Monitoring, it captures events for org admins and Experience Cloud site only. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓

Subscriber	Supported?
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/LoginAsEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

Field	Details
Application	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The application name in English. For example, Salesforce Internal Application, or Microsoft SOAP Toolkit.
Browser	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:
	• Chrome
	FirefoxSafari
	• Unknown For example, "Chrome 77".
DelegatedOrganizationI	^d Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Organization Id of the user who is logging in as another user. For example, 00Dxx0000001gEH

Field	Details
DelegatedUsername	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Username of the admin who is logging in as another user. For example, admin@company.com
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The time and date of the event. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object. Also, use this field as the primary key in your queries.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginAsCategory	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Represents how the user logs in as another user. Possible values are:
	 OrgAdmin—An administrator logs in to Salesforce as an individual user. Depending on your org settings, the individual user grants login access to the administrator.
	 Community—A user who has been granted access to a Salesforce Experience Cloud site logs in.

Field	Details
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. The ID from the LoginHistory entity associated with this login event. For example, 0Yaxx0000000019.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt.
LoginType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The event's type of login. For example, "Application."
Platform	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The platform name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. Platform names are in English. For example, "Mac OSX".
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Field	Details
SessionKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For LoginAsEvent, this field is usually null because the event is captured before a session is created.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	• HIGH_ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	• STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the current organization Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
TargetUrl	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The URL redirected to after logging in as another user succeeds.

Field	Details
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Unique ID that identifies the user who is being logged in as by the admin. For example, 00500000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Username of the user who is being logged in as by the admin, in the format of admin@company.com.
UserType	Type picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The category of user license of the user who is being logged in as by the admin. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values:

- CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
- CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site.
- CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're
 organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.
- Guest
- PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited
 because they'reare organization customers and access the application through a customer
 portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by
 or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.
- PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
- SelfService
- Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses, and admins for this org.

LoginEvent

LoginEvent tracks the login activity of users who log in to Salesforce. You can use LoginEvent in a transaction security policy. LoginEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LoginEventStream. This object is available in API version 36.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Details

Special Access Rules

- Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.
- LoginEvent doesn't track login activity, including login rate exceeding the limit, for integration or internal users who log in to Salesforce.

Fields

Field

rieia	Details
AdditionalInfo	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during a login request. For example, {"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}.
	See Working with AdditionalInfo on page 368.
ApiType	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of API that's used to log in. Values include:
	SOAP Enterprise
	SOAP Partner
	• REST API
ApiVersion	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The version number of the API. If no version number is available, "Unknown" is returned.

Field	Details
Application	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The application used to access the org. Possible values include:
	AppExchange
	• Browser
	• Salesforce for iOS
	Salesforce Developers API Explorer
	• N/A
AuthMethodReference	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The authentication method used by a third-party identification provider for an OpenID Connect single sign-on protocol. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.
	single sign-on protocol. This field is available in Al 1 version 51.0 and later.
AuthServiceId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The 19 character ID for an authoritication consider for a login event. For example, you can use this
	The 18-character ID for an authentication service for a login event. For example, you can use this field to identify the SAML or authentication provider configuration with which the user logged in.
Browser	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:
	• Chrome
	• Firefox
	• Safari
	 Unknown
	For example, "Chrome 77".

Field	Details
CipherSuite	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The TLS cipher suite used for the login. Values are OpenSSL-style cipher suite names, with hyphen delimiters, for example, ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384. Available in API version 37.0 and later.
City	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The city where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
ClientVersion	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The version number of the login client. If no version number is available, "Unknown" is returned.
Country	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The country where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
CountryIso	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ISO 3166 code for the country where the user's IP address is physically located. For more information, see Country Codes - ISO 3166. This field is available in API version 37.0 and later.

Details
Туре
double
Properties
Nillable
Description
The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later.
Туре
dateTime
Properties
Filter, Sort
Description
The login time of the specified event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z.
Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
Туре
string
Properties
Filter, Sort
Description
The unique identifier for each record in LoginEvent. Use this field as the primary key in your queries
Available in API version 42.0 and later.
Туре
picklist
Properties
Nillable, Restricted picklist
Description
The HTTP method of the login request; possible values are GET, POST, and Unknown.
Timo
Type reference
Properties
Nillable
Description
The Salesforce ID of the LoginGeo object associated with the login user's IP address. For example,
04FB000001TvhiPMAR.
Туре

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and other objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
LoginLatitude	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The latitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
LoginLongitude	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The longitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
LoginType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description

Reference guide for the list of possible values.

The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object

Field	Details
LoginUrl	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The URL of the login host from which the request is coming. For example, yourInstance. salesforce.com.
NetworkId	Type reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The ID of the Experience Cloud site that the user is logging in to. This field is available if Salesforce Experience Cloud is enabled for your organization.
Platform	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The operating system name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. For example, Mac OSX or iOS/Mac.
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:
	 Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
	 Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.

Field Details

- FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password.
- FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times.
- MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
- MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
- NoAction—The policy didn't trigger.
- Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.
- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. An example of a particular activity is logging in from a recognized device.
- TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code.
- TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user.
- TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.
- TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.
- TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry.
- TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
- TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified.

This field is available in API version 46.0 and later.

PostalCode

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The postal code where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Field

Details



Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

RelatedEventIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.

This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.

RemoteIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Reserved for future use.

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For LoginEvent, this field is often null because the event is captured before a session is created. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5. This field is available in API version 46.0 and later.

SessionLevel

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:

 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.

Field

Details

LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.



Note: This low level isn't available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.

• STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.

This field is available in API version 42.0 and later.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Status

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Displays the status of the attempted login. Status is either success or a reason for failure.

Subdivision

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The name of the subdivision where the user's IP address is physically located. In the U.S., this value is usually the state name (for example, Pennsylvania). This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.



Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

TlsProtocol

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The TLS protocol version used for the login. Available in API version 37.0 and later. Valid values are:

• TLS 1.0

Field	Details
	• TLS 1.1
	• TLS 1.2
	• TLS 1.3
	• Unknown
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com.
UserType	Type

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The category of user license. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:

- CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
- CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or Experience Cloud site
- CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.
- Guest
- PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they're organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.
- PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
- SelfService

Field	Details
	 Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses.
	This field is available only in the Real-Time Event Monitoring in API version 42.0 and later.

Working with AdditionalInfo

AdditionalInfo enables you to extend the login event with custom data that can be queried later. For example, you can capture a correlation ID when a user logs in from an external system that shares that unique ID. This process enables tracking logins across systems. To store data with LoginEvent, begin all AdditionalInfo field names with $x-sfdc-addinfo-\{fieldname\}$. For example, a valid field assignment is $x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation_id = ABC123$ where x-sfdc-addinfo-correlation id is the field name and ABC123 is the field value.

When defining field names, note the following:

- x-sfdc-addinfo-is case-insensitive. x-sfdc-addinfo-{field name} is the same as X-SFDC-ADDINFO-{FIELD NAME}.
- Fields can contain only alphanumeric and "_" (underscore) characters.
- Field names must be from 2 and 29 characters in length, excluding x-sfdc-addinfo-.
- Field names that don't start with x-sfdc-addinfo- are ignored.
- Field names that contain invalid characters after x-sfdc-addinfo- may cause an HTTP 400 Bad Request error.
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in AdditionalInfo. Field names aren't necessarily stored in the same order in which they were passed to authentication.

When determining field values, keep the following in mind:

- You can't use existing API field names as AdditionalInfo names in the HTTP header. If the AdditionalInfo name conflicts with an object's API name, the field value isn't stored. For example, the HTTP header X-SFDC-ADDINFO-UserId='abc123' doesn't get stored in AdditionalInfo.
- Additional field values can contain only alphanumeric, "," and "-" characters.
- Field values must be 255 characters in length or fewer. If a field value exceeds 255 characters, only the first 255 characters are stored and the rest are truncated.
- Field values that contain invalid characters are saved with a field header of Empty String ("").
- Only the first 30 valid field names are stored in the AdditionalInfo field. They aren't guaranteed to be stored in the same order that they were passed into the authentication.
- When AggregationFieldName is SourceIp, you can't filter on AggregationFieldValue if its value is Salesforce.com IP.

How to Pass Additional Information by Using HTTP with cURL

Here's an example of passing additional information via the command line.

```
curl https://yourInstance.salesforce.com/services/oauth2/token -d "grant_type=password" -d

"client_id=3MVG9PhR6g6B7ps4RF_kNPoWSxVQstrazijsE8njPtkpUzVPPffzy8
jIoRE6q9rPznNtlsqbP9ob8kUfMjXXX" -d "client_secret=4180313776440635XXX" -d

"username=user@company.com" -d "password=123456" -H "X-PrettyPrint:1" -H
```

```
"x-sfdc-addinfo-correlationid:
d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624"
```

How to Pass Additional Information in Java

Here's an example of passing additional information in Java.

```
//adding additional info headers ..
Map<String, String> httpHeaders = new HashMap<String,String>();
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname1" /* additional info field*/,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);
httpHeaders.put("x-sfdc-addinfo-fieldname2" /* additional info field*/,
"d18c5a3f-4fba-47bd-bbf8-6bb9a1786624" /* value*/);
ConnectorConfig config = new ConnectorConfig();
config.setUsername(userId);
config.setPassword(passwd);
config.setAuthEndpoint(authEndPoint);
config.setProxy(proxyHost, proxyPort);
//setting additional info headers
for (Map.Entry<String, String> entry : httpHeaders.entrySet()) {
config.setRequestHeader(entry.getKey(), entry.getValue());
// Set the username and password if your proxy must be authenticated
LoginEvent
config.setProxyUsername(proxyUsername);
config.setProxyPassword(proxyPassword);
EnterpriseConnection connection = new EnterpriseConnection(config);
} catch (ConnectionException ce) {
ce.printStackTrace();
}
```

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on LoginEvent is WHERE, and you can only use comparison operators (=, <, >, <=, and >=) on the final expression in a WHERE clause. The != operator isn't supported.



Note: Date functions such as convertTimezone() aren't supported. For example, SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate), Count (EventIdentifier) FROM LoginEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate) returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time functions like TODAY, YESTERDAY, and LAST_n_DAYS:1. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes, which means you can only use them in the final expression of a WHERE clause.

LoginEvent allows filtering over two ordered fields: EventDate and EventIdentifier. There's a catch here; your query doesn't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields. The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries:

Unfiltered

Valid—Contains no WHERE clause, so no special rules apply.

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId FROM LoginEvent

Filtered on EventDate

- **Valid**—You can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this guery type.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

Valid—You can filter on EventDate using date literals.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate<=TODAY
```

Filtered on EventDate and EventIdentifier

Valid—Successful queries on LoginEvent filter over both fields.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- **Invalid**—Queries on LoginEvent with EventDate and standard date literals.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY and EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

- Invalid—Filtering only on EventDate with <= or >= operator and EventIdentifier field isn't supported.

```
SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId FROM LoginEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in LoginEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Example: Get Yesterday's Successful Logins

SELECT Application, Browser, EventDate, EventIdentifier, LoginUrl, UserId FROM LoginEvent WHERE EventDate<Yesterday AND Status='Success'

SEE ALSO:

LoginEventStream

Async SOQL Guide (Pilot)

Big Objects Implementation Guide

LoginEventStream

LoginEventStream tracks login activity of users who log in to Salesforce. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/LoginEventStream

Special Access Rules

- Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.
- LoginEventStream doesn't track login activity, including login rate exceeding the limit, for integration or internal users who log in to Salesforce.

Fields

Field	Details	
AdditionalInfo	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	

Field	Details
	Description JSON serialization of additional information that's captured from the HTTP headers during a login request. For example, {"field1": "value1", "field2": "value2"}.
АріТуре	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of API that's used to log in. Values include:
	SOAP Enterprise
	• SOAP Partner
	• REST API
ApiVersion	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The version number of the API. If no version number is available, "Unknown" is returned.
Application	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The application used to access the org. Possible values include:
	• AppExchange
	• Browser
	• Salesforce for iOS
	Salesforce Developers API ExplorerN/A
AuthMethodReference	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The authentication method used by a third-party identification provider for an OpenID Connect single sign-on protocol. This field is available in API version 51.0 and later.

Field	Details
AuthServiceId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The 18-character ID for an authentication service for a login event. For example, you can use this field to identify the SAML or authentication provider configuration with which the user logged in.
Browser	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The browser name and version if known. Possible values for the browser name are:
	• Chrome
	• Firefox
	• Safari
	 Unknown
	For example, "Chrome 77".
CipherSuite	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The TLS cipher suite used for the login. Values are OpenSSL-style cipher suite names, with hyphen delimiters, for example, ECDHE-RSA-AES256-GCM-SHA384. Available in API version 37.0 and later.
City	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The city where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
ClientVersion	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The version number of the login client. If no version number is available, "Unknown" is returned.
Country	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The country where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
CountryIso	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ISO 3166 code for the country where the user's IP address is physically located. For more information, see Country Codes - ISO 3166.
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the transaction security policy, in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The login time of the specified event. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	String Properties (none)

Field	Details
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object. Also, use this field as the primary key in your queries. Available in API version 42.0 and later.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
HttpMethod	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The HTTP method of the login request; possible values are GET, POST, and Unknown.
LoginGeoId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The Salesforce ID of the LoginGeo object associated with the login user's IP address. For example, 04FB000001TvhiPMAR.
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular login instance. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
LoginLatitude	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The latitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
LoginLongitude	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The longitude where the user's IP address is physically located. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.
	Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.
LoginType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The type of login used to access the session. See the LoginType field of LoginHistory in the Object Reference guide for the list of possible values.
LoginUrl	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The URL of the login host from which the request is coming. For example, yourInstance. salesforce.com.
NetworkId	Type string

Field	Details		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The ID of the Experience Cloud site that the user is logging in to. This field is available if Salesforce Experience Cloud is enabled for your organization.		
Platform	Type string		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The operating system name and version that are used during the login event. If no platform name is available, "Unknown" is returned. For example, Mac OSX or iOS/Mac.		
PolicyId	Type reference		
	Properties Nillable		
	Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.		
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist		
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist		
	Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:		
	• Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.		
	• Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.		
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger. 		
	 FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password. 		
	 FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times. 		
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation. 		
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation. 		
	 NoAction—The policy didn't trigger. 		
	 Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient. 		

Field Details

- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access
 because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in
 Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location
 for a particular activity, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the
 location is trusted. An example of a particular activity is logging in from a recognized device.
- TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code.
- TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user.
- TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.
- TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.
- TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry.
- TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
- TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified.

PostalCode

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The postal code where the user's IP address is physically located. This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.



Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

RelatedEventIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.

Field	Details
	This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.
RemoteIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Reserved for future use.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
SessionKey	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.

• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.

Field Details



Note: This low level isn't available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.

• STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Status

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Displays the status of the attempted login. Status is either success or a reason for failure.

Subdivision

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The name of the subdivision where the user's IP address is physically located. In the U.S., this value is usually the state name (for example, Pennsylvania). This value isn't localized. This field is available in API version 47.0 and later.



Note: Due to the nature of geolocation technology, the accuracy of this field can vary.

TlsProtocol

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The TLS protocol version used for the login. Valid values are:

- TLS 1.0
- TLS 1.1
- TLS 1.2
- TLS 1.3

Field	Details	
	• Unknown	
UserId	Type reference	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.	
Username	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com.	
UserType	Туре	

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The category of user license. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:

- CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
- CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or an Experience Cloud site.
- CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.
- Guest
- PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.
- PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they're partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
- SelfService

Field	Details	
	 Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses. 	

SEE ALSO:

LoginEvent

LogoutEvent

Tracks user UI logouts. A logout event records a successful user logout from your org's UI. LogoutEvent is a big object that stores the event data of LogoutEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Use LogoutEvent data to implement custom logic during logout. For example, you can revoke all refresh tokens for a user at logout.



Note: LogoutEvent records logouts, not timeouts. Timeouts don't cause a LogoutEventStream object to be published. An exception is when a user is automatically logged out of the org after their session times out because the org has the **Force logout on session timeout** setting enabled. In this case, a logout event is recorded. However, if users close their browser during a session, regardless of whether the **Force logout on session timeout** setting is enabled, a logout event isn't recorded.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

Field Name	Details
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The time when the specified logout event was captured. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Sort

Field Name	Details	
	Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.	
LoginKey	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. It starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring.	
SessionKey	Type	
	string Properties Nillable	
	Description The user's unique session ID. You can use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.	
SessionLevel	Type picklist	
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist	
	 Description Indicates the session-level security of the session that the user is logging out of for this event. Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are: HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level. 	
	LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.	
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.	
	 STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels. 	

Field Name	Details
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client logging out. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the ID of the user associated with the logout event.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the username of the user associated with the logout event.

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on LogoutEvent is WHERE, and you can only use comparison operators (=, <, >, <=, and >=) on the final expression in a WHERE clause. The != operator isn't supported.



Note: Date functions such as convertTimezone() aren't supported. For example, SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate), Count (EventIdentifier) FROM LogoutEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate) returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time functions like TODAY, YESTERDAY, and LAST_n_DAYS:1. However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes. This means you can only use them in the final expression of a WHERE clause.

LogoutEvent allows filtering over two ordered fields: EventDate and EventIdentifier. There's a catch here; your query won't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields. The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries:

Unfiltered

- Valid—Contains no WHERE clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId FROM LogoutEvent
```

Filtered on EventDate

- **Valid**—You can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this guery type.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

Valid—You can filter on EventDate using date literals.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate<=TODAY
```

- Filtered on EventDate and EventIdentifier
 - Valid—Successful queries on LogoutEvent filter over both fields.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId FROM LogoutEvent WHERE EventDate=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

Invalid—Queries on LogoutEvent with EventDate and standard date literals.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId
FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY and EventIdentifier='f0b28782-lec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

Invalid—Filtering only on EventDate with <= or >= operator and EventIdentifier field isn't supported.

```
SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId FROM LogoutEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z and
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in LogoutEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Example: Get Yesterday's Successful Logouts

SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, SourceIp, UserId FROM LogoutEvent WHERE EventDate<Yesterday

SEE ALSO:

Big Objects Implementation Guide

LogoutEventStream

Tracks user UI logout. A logout event records a successful user logout from your org's UI. This object is read only, and you can't retrieve it using a SOQL query. This object is available in API version 41.0 and later.

When LogoutEventStream is enabled, Salesforce publishes logout events, and you can add an Apex trigger to subscribe to those events. You can then implement custom logic during logout. For example, you can revoke all refresh tokens for a user at logout.



Note: LogoutEventStream records logouts, not timeouts. Timeouts don't cause a LogoutEventStream object to be published. An exception is when a user is automatically logged out of the org after their session times out because the org has the **Force logout on session timeout** setting enabled. In this case, a logout event is recorded. However, if users close their browser during a session, regardless of whether the **Force logout on session timeout** setting is enabled, a logout event isn't recorded.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

As of Summer '20 and later, only users with the Customize Application user permission can access this object.

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/LogoutEventStream

Fields

Field Name	Details
EventDate	Type datetime
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents when the event started. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field Name	Details
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginKey	Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. It starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the Eventldentifier of the related event.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
SessionKey	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable

Field Name	Details
	Description The user's unique session ID. You can use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Indicates the session-level security of the session that the user is logging out of for this event. Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	 LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	• STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client logging out. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the ID of the user associated with the logout event.
Username	Type string

Field Name	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the username of the user associated with the logout event.

Usage

In this example, the subscriber inserts a custom logout event record during logout.

```
trigger LogoutEventTrigger on LogoutEventStream (after insert) {
  LogoutEventStream event = Trigger.new[0];
  LogoutEvent__c record = new LogoutEvent__c();
  record.EventIdentifier__c = event.EventIdentifier;
  record.UserId__c = event.UserId;
  record.Username__c = event.Username;
  record.EventDate__c = event.EventDate;
  record.RelatedEventIdentifier__c = event.RelatedEventIdentifier;
  record.SessionKey__c = event.SessionKey;
  record.LoginKey__c = event.LoginKey;
  insert(record);
}
```

MobileEmailEvent

Tracks your users' email activity in a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more in the Salesforce Mobile App Security Guide.

Supported Calls

create(),describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/MobileEmailEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

As of Summer '20 and later, only authenticated internal and external users can access this object.

Fields

Field	Details
AppPackageIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Generic package identifier for the app.
AppVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Version number of the application.
DeviceIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Unique identifier for the device. Generated by Apple® or Google™.
DeviceModel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Model name of the device.
EmailAddress	Туре
	string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create
	Description Email address of the email recipient.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The date of the mobile event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965 z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventDescription	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description Description of the mobile event.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
OsName	Type string
	Properties
	Create
	Description Name of the operating system.

Field	Details
OsVersion	Type string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Version number of the operating system.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Namepointing
	Description ID of the user who triggered the event.
WebkitVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description Version of WebKit [™] used to render web components.

MobileEnforcedPolicyEvent

Tracks enforcement of Enhanced Mobile Security policy events on a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. Events are created on first launch of the mobile app and user rechecks, and are batched and published when the app is in the background. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more in the Salesforce Mobile App Security Guide.

Supported Calls

create(), describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/MobileEnforcedPolicyEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

As of Summer '20 and later, only authenticated internal and external users can access this object.

Field	Details
AppPackageIdentifier	Type
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Generic package identifier for the application.
AppVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Version number of the application.
DeviceIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create

Field	Details
	Description Unique identifier for the device. Generated by Apple $^{\circ}$ or Google $^{\infty}$.
DeviceModel	Type string
	Properties Create
	Description Model name of the device.
EnforcedAction	Туре
	json
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Action that the policy enforced.
	Possible values are:
	• Warn
	• Error
	Critical Error
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description Date of the mobile event. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds
	are the most granular setting.
EventDescription	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description
	Description of the mobile event.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
OsName	Type string
	Properties Create
	Description Operating system name iOS or Android.
OsVersion	Type string
	Properties Create
	Description Operating system version number.
PolicyResults	Type json
	Properties Create
	Description Collection of the results of all policies enforced at the time of the event.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Field	Details
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Create, Namepointing
	Description ID of the user for whom policies were enforced.
WebkitVersion	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description Version of WebKit [™] used to render web components.

MobileScreenshotEvent

Tracks your users' screenshots in a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more in the Salesforce Mobile App Security Guide.

Supported Calls

create(), describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/MobileScreenshotEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

Field	Details
AppPackageIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Generic package identifier for the application.
AppVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Version number of the application.
DeviceIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Unique identifier for the device. Generated by $Apple^{\$}$ or $Google^{\mathtt{m}}$.
DeviceModel	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Model name of the device.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	Date of the mobile event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds
	are the most granular setting.
EventDescription	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable

Field	Details
	Description Description of the mobile event.
	Description of the mobile event.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description
	The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
OsName	Type string
	Properties Create
	Description Name of the operating system.
OsVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description Version number of the operating system.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Field	Details
ScreenDescription	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Description of what was viewable on the screen when the user took a screenshot, such as Chatter Feed or Record Detail View.
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Namepointing
	Description
	ID of the user who triggered the event.
WebkitVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description Version of WebKit [™] used to render web components.

MobileTelephonyEvent

Tracks your users' phone calls and text messages in a Salesforce mobile app with Enhanced Mobile Security. This object is available in API version 47.0 and later.

Use the Mobile Security SDK to publish these events. Learn more in the Salesforce Mobile App Security Guide.

Supported Calls

create(), describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	✓
Flows	✓
Processes	✓
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/MobileTelephonyEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires the Enhanced Mobile App Security and Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscriptions and the Enforce Enhanced Mobile App Security user permission.

As of Summer '20 and later, only authenticated internal and external users can access this object.

Details
Туре
string
Properties
Create
Description
Generic package identifier for the application.
Туре
string
Properties
Create
Description
Version number of the application.
Туре
string
Properties
Create
Description
Unique identifier for the device. Generated by Apple $^{\circ}$ or Google m .
Туре
string
Properties
Create
Description
Model name of the device.
Туре
dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description Date of the mobile event. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventDescription	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description Description of the mobile event.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Create, Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object, if any. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventUuid	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Create, Restricted picklist
	Description Type of operation that triggered the event.
	Possible values are:
	PhoneCallSMS
OsName	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Name of the operating system.
OsVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description
	Version number of the operating system.
PhoneNumber	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create
	Description Phone number for the recipient of the phone call or text message.
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event
	in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive
	events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
UserId	Туре
	reference
	Properties
	Create, Namepointing
	Description
	ID of the user who triggered the event.
WebkitVersion	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Create, Nillable
	Description
	Version of WebKit [™] used to render web components.
	' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' ' '

PermissionSetEvent

Tracks changes to permission sets and permission set groups. This event initiates when a permission is added to, or removed from a permission set. This event also initiates when a permission set containing a critical permission is assigned or unassigned. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Field	Details
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.

Field	Details
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventSource	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The source of the event. Possible values are:
	 API—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from an API call.
	 Classic—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI.
	 Lightning—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Lightning Experience UI.
EventUuid	Type
	string Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message.
HasExternalUsers	Type boolean
	Properties Nillable
	Description When true, external users are impacted by the operation that triggered a permission change. The default value is false.
ImpactedUserIds	Type json
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description A comma-separated list of IDs of the users affected by the event. A maximum of 1,000 user IDs are included.
	For example, if a permission set assigned to two users is updated, the users' IDs are recorded in this field.
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of permission set events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name LoginHistory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To LoginHistory
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, luqjlpQTWRdvRG4.
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The type of operation that triggers a permission change.
	Possible values are:
	 AssignedToUsers—A permission set or permission set group is assigned to one or more users.

Field	Details
	 CriticalPerms—This deprecated value indicates the critical permissions are enabled.
	• PermsDisabled—Permissions are disabled.
	 PermsEnabled—Permissions are enabled.
	 UnassignedFromUsers—A permission set or permission set group is unassigned from one or more users.
ParentIdList	Type json
	Properties Nillable
	Description The IDs of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.
ParentNameList	Type json
	Properties Nillable
	Description The names of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.
PermissionExpirationList	Type json
	Properties Nillable
	Description A comma separated list of timestamps from the PermissionSetAssignment.ExpirationDate field that specifies when added permissions will be revoked. This value is null when no expiration timestamp is specified or permissions are removed for the impacted users.
PermissionList	Type json
	Properties Nillable
	Description The list of permissions that are enabled or disabled in the event.
PermissionType	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description
	The type of permission that is updated in the event. Possible values are:
	• ObjectPermission
	• UserPermission
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000000AY.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Policy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The result of the transaction policy.
	Possible values are:
	 Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
	 EndSession—The user's session is terminated.
	 Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password.
	 FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.

• NoAction—The policy didn't trigger.

- Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.
- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted.
- TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code.
- TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.
- TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user.
- TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.
- TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry.
- TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
- TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified.

RelatedEventIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.

This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.

ReplayId

Type

string

Field	Details

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SessionLevel

Type

picklist

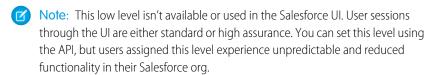
Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:

- HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For
 example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or
 dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
- LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.



• STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Field	Details
UserCount	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The number of users affected by the event. This field has a maximum value of 1,000. If the user appears more than 1,000 times, the value remains at 1,000.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name User
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

PermissionSetEventStore

Tracks changes to permission sets and permission set groups. This event initiates when a permission is added to, or removed from a permission set. This event also initiates when a permission set containing a critical permission is assigned or unassigned.

PermissionSetEventStore is a big object that stores the event data of PermissionSetEvent. This object is available in API version 52.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details	
EvaluationTime	Type double	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.	
EventDate	Type dateTime	
	Properties Filter, Sort	
	Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds is the most granular setting.	
EventIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Filter, Sort	
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.	
EventSource	Type picklist	
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist	
	Description The source of the event. Possible values are:	
	 API—The user changed a permission set or permission set group from an API call. Classic—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Salesforce Classic UI. 	
	 Lightning—The user made changes to a permission set or permission set group from a page in the Lightning Experience UI. 	

Details
Type boolean
Properties Nillable
Description When true, external users are impacted by the operation that triggered a permission change. The default value is false.
Type json
Properties Nillable
Description A comma-separated list of IDs of the users affected by the event. A maximum of 1,000 user IDs are included.
For example, if a permission set assigned to two users is updated, the users' IDs are recorded in this field.
Type reference
Properties Nillable
Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of permission set events. This field is also available in the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
This is a relationship field.
Relationship Name LoginHistory
Relationship Type Lookup
Refers To LoginHistory
Type string Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, luqjlpQTWRdvRG4.
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The type of operation that triggers a permission change.
	Possible values are:
	 AssignedToUsers—A permission set or permission set group is assigned to one or more users.
	 CriticalPerms—This deprecated value indicates the critical permissions that are enabled.
	 PermsDisabled—Permissions are disabled.
	 PermsEnabled—Permissions are enabled.
	 UnassignedFromUsers—A permission set or permission set group is unassigned from one or more users.
ParentIdList	Туре
	json
	Properties Nillable
	Description The IDs of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.
ParentNameList	Туре
	json
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The names of the affected permission sets or permission set groups.
PermissionExpirationList	Туре
	json
	Properties
	Nillable

Field	Details
	Description A comma separated list of timestamps from the PermissionSetAssignment.ExpirationDate field that specifieswhen added permissions will be revoked. This value is null when no expiration timestamp is specified or permissions are removed for the impacted users.
PermissionList	Туре
	json
	Properties Nillable
	Description The list of permissions that are enabled or disabled in the event.
PermissionType	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The type of permission that is updated in the event. Possible values are:
	• ObjectPermission
	• UserPermission
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction security policy associated with this event. For example, ONIBO00000000KOOAY.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Policy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The result of the transaction policy.

Possible values are:

- Block—The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
- EndSession—The user's session is terminated.
- Error—The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
- ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
- FailedInvalidPassword—The user entered an invalid password.
- FailedPasswordLockout—The user entered an invalid password too many times
- MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
- MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
- NoAction—The policy didn't trigger.
- Notified—A notification was sent to the recipient.
- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess—Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted.
- TwoFADenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError—An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- TwoFAFailedInvalidCode—The user provided an invalid verification code.
- TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts—The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- TwoFAInProgress—Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.
- TwoFAInitiated—Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user
- TwoFANoAction—The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.
- TwoFARecoverableError—Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry.
- TwoFAReportedDenied—The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
- TwoFASucceeded—The user's identity was verified.

RelatedEventIdentifier

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.

This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SessionLevel

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:

- HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For
 example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or
 dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
- LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
 - Note: This low level isn't available or used in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
- STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.

Field	Details
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserCount	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The number of users affected by the event. This field has a maximum value of 1,000. If the user appears more than 1,000 times, the value remains at 1,000.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name User
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

ReportAnomalyEvent

Tracks anomalies in how users run or export reports, including unsaved reports. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	✓
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/ReportAnomalyEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Details
Type double
Properties Nillable
Description
The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
Type dateTime
Properties Nillable
Description The time when the anomaly was reported. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
Туре
string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, $0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90$. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventUuid	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
	A relationship field.
	Relationship Name Policy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Transaction Security Policy
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:

- Error The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
- ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
- MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
- MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
- NoAction The policy didn't trigger.
- Notified A notification was sent to the recipient.

ReplayId

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Report

Туре

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The report ID for the report for which this anomaly event was detected. For example, 000D0000011eVCMAY.

If this anomaly resulted from a user executing an unsaved report, the value of this field is null.

Score

Type

double

Properties

Nillable

Description

A number from 0 through 100 that represents the anomaly score for the report execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current report

activity is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current report activity is similar to their usual activity. A high score indicates that it's different.

SecurityEventData

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

The set of features about the report activity that triggered this anomaly event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.

Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.

Example

This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous features, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.

```
[
"featureName": "rowCount",
"featureValue": "1937568",
"featureContribution": "95.00 %"
},
"featureName": "autonomousSystem",
"featureValue": "Bigleaf Networks, Inc.",
"featureContribution": "1.62 %"
},
"featureName": "dayOfWeek",
"featureValue": "Sunday",
"featureContribution": "1.42 %"
},
"featureName": "userAgent",
"featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64)
AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132
Safari/537.36}",
"featureContribution": "1.21 %"
},
"featureName": "periodOfDay",
"featureValue": "Evening",
"featureContribution": ".09 %"
},
```

```
{
"featureName": "averageRowSize",
"featureValue": "744",
"featureContribution": "0.08 %"
},
{
"featureName": "screenResolution",
"featureValue": "900x1440",
"featureContribution": "0.07 %"
}
]
```

SessionKey

Туре

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Summary

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

A text summary of the report anomaly that caused this event to be created.

Example

- Report was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.)
- Report was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141)

UserId

Type

reference

Properties

Nillable

Field	Details
	Description
	The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
	A polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name User
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
Username	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

ReportAnomalyEventStore

Tracks anomalies in how users run or export reports, including unsaved reports. ReportAnomalyEventStore is an object that stores the event data of ReportAnomalyEvent. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout()describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.

Field	Details
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description
	Required. The time when the anomaly was reported. For example,
	2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Sort
	Description
	Required. The unique ID of the event. For example,
	0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
LastReferencedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties
	Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's
	possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with
	a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
PolicyId	Туре
	reference
	. 5. 5. 6.160

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:
	 Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction - The policy didn't trigger.
	 Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient.
Report	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The report ID for the report for which this anomaly event was detected. For example, 000D00000011eVCMAY.
	If this anomaly resulted from a user executing an unsaved report, the value of this field is null.
ReportAnomalyEventNumber	Type string
	Properties Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort
	Description The unique number automatically assigned to the event when it's created. You can't change the format or value for this field.
Score	Type double

Properties

Filter, Nillable, Sort

Description

A number from 0 through 100 that represents the anomaly score for the report execution or export tracked by this event. The anomaly score shows how the user's current report activity is different from their typical activity. A low score indicates that the user's current report activity is similar to their usual activity, a high score indicates that it's different.

SecurityEventData

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

The set of features about the report activity that triggered this anomaly event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.

Let's say, for example, that a user typically downloads 10 accounts but then they deviate from that pattern and download 1,000 accounts. This event is triggered and the contributing features are captured in this field. Potential features include row count, column count, average row size, the day of week, and the browser's user agent used for the report activity. The data captured in this field also shows how much a particular feature contributed to this anomaly event being triggered, represented as a percentage. The data is in JSON format.

Example

This example shows that the average row count contributed more than 95% to the anomaly being triggered. Other anomalous attributes, such as the autonomous system, day of the week the report was run, the browser used, and the number of columns, contributed much less.

```
[
"featureName": "rowCount",
"featureValue": "1937568",
"featureContribution": "95.00 %"
},
"featureName": "autonomousSystem",
"featureValue": "Bigleaf Networks, Inc.",
"featureContribution": "1.62 %"
},
"featureName": "dayOfWeek",
"featureValue": "Sunday",
"featureContribution": "1.42 %"
},
"featureName": "userAgent",
"featureValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64)
AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.132
```

```
Safari/537.36}",
"featureContribution": "1.21 %"
},
{
  "featureName": "periodOfDay",
  "featureValue": "Evening",
  "featureContribution": ".09 %"
},
{
  "featureName": "averageRowSize",
  "featureValue": "744",
  "featureContribution": "0.08 %"
},
{
  "featureName": "screenResolution",
  "featureValue": "900x1440",
  "featureContribution": "0.07 %"
}
]
```

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Summary

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

A text summary of the report anomaly that caused this event to be created.

Example

 Report was exported from an infrequent network (BigLeaf Networks Inc.)

Field	Details
	 Report was generated with an unusually high number of rows (111141)
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

Report Anomaly Event Store Feed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

ReportEvent

Tracks when reports are run in your org. You can use ReportEvent in a transaction security policy. ReportEvent is a big object that stores the event data of ReportEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Field	Details
ColumnHeaders	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the report. For example, [USERNAME, ACCOUNT.NAME, TYPE, DUE_DATE, LAST_UPDATE, ADDRESS1_STATE].
DashboardId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the dashboard that the report was part of. For example, 01ZB0000000PmoQ.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Dashboard
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Dashboard
DashboardName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The title of the dashboard that the report was part of.
Description	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The description of the report.
DisplayedFieldEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API values of the fields that are displayed on the report, including the names of the entities of the grouped column fields. For example: [ACCOUNTS, OWNERS].

Field	Details
EvaluationTime	Туре
	double
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description
	The time when the specified report event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Туре
	string
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventSource	Type
	picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist
	Description
	The source of the event. Possible values are:
	API—The user generated the report from an API call.
	 Classic—The user generated the report from the Salesforce Classic UI.
	• Lightning—The user generated the report from Lightning Experience.
ExecutionIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	When report data is divided into multiple report events, use this unique identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, if each chunk has the same ExecutionIdentifier of a 50 a 40 25 - 84f 2 - 425 d - 8af 9 - 2c 780 869f 3 b 5, enabling you to

Field	Details
	link them together to get all the data for the report execution. The Sequence field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events.
	For more information, see Sequence.
ExportFileFormat	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description If the user exported the report, this value indicates the format of the exported report. Possible values are:
	• CSV
	• Excel
Format	Type picklist
	Properties
	Defaulted on create, Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The format of the report. Possible values are:
	• Matrix
	• MultiBlock
	• Summary
	• Tabular
GroupedColumnHeaders	Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Comma-separated values of grouped column fields in summary, matrix, and joined reports. For example: [USERNAME, ACCOUNT.NAME, TYPE, DUE_DATE, LAST_UPDATE, ADDRESS1_STATE].
IsScheduled	Type boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create
	Description
	If TRUE, the report was scheduled. If FALSE, the report wasn't scheduled.

Field	Details
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of report events. This field is also available on the LoginEvent, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name LoginHistory
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To LoginHistory
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
Name	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The display name of the report. The value is null for report previews.
NumberOfColumns	Type int
	Properties Nillable
	Description The number of columns in the report.

Operation

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted Picklist

Description

The context in which the report executed, such as from a UI (Classic, Lightning, Mobile), through an API (synchronous, asynchronous, Apex), or through a dashboard. Session information contained in the fields SessionKey, LoginKey, SessionLevel, and SourceIp isn't captured in any report resulting from an asynchronous operation. Possible values are:

- ChartRenderedInEmbeddedAnalyticsApp: Report executed from a rendered chart in an embedded Analytics app.
- ChartRenderedOnHomePage: Report executed from a rendered chart on the home page.
- ChartRenderedOnVisualforcePage: Report executed from a rendered chart on a VisualForce Page.
- DashboardComponentPreviewed: Report executed from a Lightning dashboard component preview.
- DashboardComponentUpdated: Report executed when a user refreshed a dashboard component.
- ProbeQuery: Report executed from a probe query.
- ReportAddedToCampaign: Report was added from an Add to Campaign action.
- ReportExported: Report executed from a printable view or report export that wasn't asynchronous nor an API export.
- ReportExportedAsynchronously: Report was exported asynchronously.
- ReportExportedUsingExcelConnector: Report was exported using the Excel connector.
- ReportOpenedFromMobileDashboard: Report executed when a user clicked a dashboard component on a mobile device and drilled down to a report.
- ReportPreviewed: Report executed when a user got preview results while using the report builder.
- ReportResultsAddedToEinsteinDiscovery:Report executed synchronously from Einstein Discovery.
- ReportResultsAddedToWaveTrending:Report executed when a user trended a report in CRM Analytics.
- ReportRunAndNotificationSent: Report executed through the notifications API.
- ReportRunFromClassic: Report executed from the Run Report option of Salesforce Classic.
- ReportRunFromLightning: Report executed from the Run option in Lightning Experience from a non-mobile browser.

Field	Details
	 ReportRunFromMobile: Report executed from the Run Report option of the mobile Salesforce app.
	 ReportRunFromReportingSnapshot: Report executed through Snapshot Analytics.
	 ReportRunFromRestApi: Report executed from REST API.
	 ReportRunUsingApexAsynchronousApi: Report executed from the asynchronous Apex API.
	 ReportRunUsingApexSynchronousApi:Report executed from the synchronous Apex API.
	 ReportRunUsingAsynchronousApi: Report executed from an asynchronous API.
	 ReportRunUsingSynchronousApi: Report executed from a synchronous API.
	 ReportScheduled: Report was scheduled.
	 Test: Report execution resulted from a test.
	 Unknown: Report execution origin is unknown.
OwnerId	Type reference
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The ID of the folder, organization, or user who owns the report. If the report wasn't saved, this value is the same as UserId. For example, 005B0000001vURv.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name
	Owner
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To Folder, Organization, User
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Policy

Field	Details
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy

PolicyOutcome

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:

- Block The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
- Error The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
- ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
- FailedInvalidPassword The user entered an invalid password.
- FailedPasswordLockout The user entered an invalid password too many times.
- MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
- MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
- NoAction The policy didn't trigger.
- Notified A notification was sent to the recipient.
- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted. Logging in from a recognized device is an example.
- TwoFADenied The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- TwoFAFailedInvalidCode The user provided an invalid verification code.
- TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- TwoFAInitiated Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user.
- TwoFAInProgress Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.
- TwoFANoAction The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.

Field	Details
	 TwoFARecoverableError - Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but retries.
	 TwoFAReportedDenied - The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
	TwoFASucceeded - The user's identity was verified.
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query. If the query returns 0 records, then the value of this field is null.
	Examples
	 For SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact, the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
	 For SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account, the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
	 For SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media', the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
Records	Туре
	json
	Properties Nillable
	Description A JSON string that represents the report's data. For example, {"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B0000001vURv","001B0000001fewai"]}]}.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.
	This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more

Field	Details
	events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.
ReportId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the report associated with this event. For example, 00OB00000032FHdMAM.
	This is a relationship field.
	Relationship Name Report
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To
	Report
RowsProcessed	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The total number of rows returned in the report. When report data is divided into multiple report events, this value is the same for all data chunks. For more information, see ExecutionIdentifier.
Scope	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	 Description Defines the scope of the data on which the user ran the report. For example, users can run the report against all opportunities, opportunities they own, or opportunities their team owns. Possible values are: user - User owns the objects the report was run against.
	 team - Team owns the objects the report was run against.
	 organization - Report was run against all applicable objects.
Sequence	Type int

Properties

Nillable

Description

Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given report execution.

When a report execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates separate multiple ReportEventStreams. The field values in each of these correlated ReportEventStreams are the same, except for Records and Sequence. Records contains the different data chunks. Sequence identifies each chunk in order. Every report execution has a unique ExecutionIdentifier value to differentiate it from other report executions. To view all the data chunks from a single report execution, use the Sequence and ExecutionIdentifier fields in combination.



Important: When a report executes, we provide the first 1000 events with data in the Records field. Use the ReportId field to view the full report.

For more information, see ExecutionIdentifier.

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SessionLevel

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:

- HIGH_ASSURANCE A high assurance session was used for resource access. For
 example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or
 dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
- LOW The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.



Note: This low level isn't available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.

Field	Details
	 STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
	This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 005B000001vURv.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name User
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

Standard SOQL Usage

Currently, the only supported SOQL function on ReportEvent is WHERE, and you can only use comparison operators (=, <, >, <=, and >=) on the final expression in a WHERE clause. The != operator isn't supported.

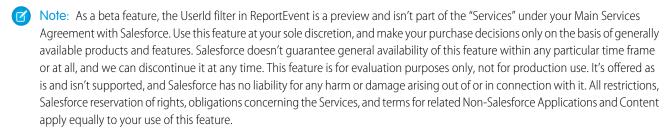
Date functions such as convertTimezone () aren't supported. For example, SELECT CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate), Count (EventIdentifier) FROM ReportEvent GROUP BY CALENDAR_YEAR (EventDate) returns an error. You can use date literals in your queries and some date and date/time functions like TODAY, YESTERDAY, and LAST n DAYS:1.

However, these functions use comparison operators behind the scenes, so you can only use them in the final expression of a WHERE clause.

ReportEvent allows filtering over three ordered fields: UserId (Beta), EventDate, and EventIdentifier. There's a catch here; your query doesn't work unless you use the correct order and combination of these fields.

Valid filters for ReportEvent gueries are:

- UserId alone
- Event.Dat.e alone
- UserId with EventDate
- EventDate with EventIdentifier
- EventDate can have a range filter when the order of the filter is UserId, EventDate.
- EventIdentifier can have a range query when the order is EventDate, EventIdentifier.



The following list provides some examples of valid and invalid queries.

Unfiltered query

Valid—Contains no WHERE clause, so no special rules apply.

SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent

- Filter on UserId (Beta)
 - Valid—You can filter solely on UserId (Beta). You can include a range query when you filter on UserId (Beta) alone.

```
SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId='005B0000001vURv'<=TODAY
```

- **Valid**—Filter on UserId (Beta) and EventDate. EventDate can also have a range filter if the order of the filter is Userld (Beta), EventDate.

```
SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId='005B0000001vURv' AND EventDate<=TODAY
```

Valid— Filter on UserId (Beta) and sort the results.

```
SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId = '005B0000001vURv'
ORDER BY EventDate DESC
```

Invalid—Filtering on UserId (Beta) and EventIdentifier field isn't supported.

```
SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent
WHERE UserId='005B0000001vURv' AND
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

• Filter on EventDate

Valid—You can filter on EventDate using date literals. Or, you can include a range query when you filter on EventDate alone.

```
SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent
WHERE EventDate<=TODAY
```

- **Invalid**—Filtering on EventDate with standard date literals isn't supported.

```
SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent
WHERE EventDate=TODAY AND EventIdentifier='f0b28782-lec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

Invalid—Filtering on EventDate with <= or >= operator and EventIdentifier field isn't supported.

```
SELECT DashboardId, Description, DisplayedFieldEntities, EventDate, Format, UserId FROM ReportEvent
WHERE EventDate<=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z AND
EventIdentifier='f0b28782-1ec2-424c-8d37-8f783e0a3754'
```

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in ReportEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Example: Find all reports that users ran against Patent_c

SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, PolicyOutcome, EvaluationTime, ReportId, Name FROM ReportEvent WHERE QueriedEntities='Patent_c'

SEE ALSO:

Big Objects Implementation Guide

ReportEventStream

Tracks report-related actions, such as when a user runs or exports a report. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

```
Supported Calls
```

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/ReportEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

Field	Details
ColumnHeaders	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Comma-separated values of column headers of the report. For example, [USERNAME, ACCOUNT.NAME, TYPE, DUE_DATE, LAST_UPDATE, ADDRESS1_STATE].
DashboardId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The ID of the dashboard that the report was part of. For example, 01ZB0000000PmoQ.
DashboardName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The title of the dashboard that the report was part of.

Field	Details
Description	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The description of the report.
DisplayedFieldEntities	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The API values of the fields that are displayed on the report, including the names of the entities of the grouped column fields. For example: [ACCOUNTS, OWNERS].
EvaluationTime	Туре
	double
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The time when the specified report event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular
	setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
EventSource	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted Picklist

Field	Details
	Description The assume of the assume Describe as place and
	The source of the event. Possible values are:
	API—The user generated the report from an API call.
	• Classic—The user generated the report from the Salesforce Classic UI.
	 Lightning—The user generated the report from Lightning Experience.
EventUuid	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
ExecutionIdentifier	Type
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description When report data is divided into multiple report events, use this unique identifier to correlate the multiple data chunks. For example, each chunk might have the same ExecutionIdentifier of a50a4025-84f2-425d-8af9-2c780869f3b5, enabling you to link them together to get all the data for the report execution. The Sequence field contains the incremental sequence numbers that indicate the order of the multiple events. For more information, see Sequence.
ExportFileFormat	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	 Description If the user exported the report, this value indicates the format of the exported report. Possible values are: CSV Excel
Format	Type picklist Properties Defaulted on create, Nillable, Restricted picklist

Field	Details
	Description The format of the report. Possible values are:
	• Matrix
	• MultiBlock
	• Summary
	• Tabular
GroupedColumnHeaders	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description
	Comma-separated values of grouped column fields in summary, matrix, and joined reports. For example: [USERNAME, ACCOUNT.NAME, TYPE, DUE_DATE, LAST_UPDATE, ADDRESS1_STATE].
IsScheduled	Туре
	boolean
	Properties
	Defaulted on create
	Description
	If TRUE, the report was scheduled. If FALSE, the report wasn't scheduled.
LoginHistoryId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Tracks a user session so you can correlate user activity with a particular series of report events. This field is also available on the LoginHistory, AuthSession, and LoginHistory objects, making it easier to trace events back to a user's original authentication. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, 0YaB000002knVQLKA2.
LoginKey	Type string
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. This value is

Field	Details
	null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillada
	Nillable
	Description The display name of the report. The value is null for report previews.
NumberOfColumns	Туре
	int
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The number of columns in the report
	The number of columns in the report.
Operation	Туре
	picklist
	Properties
	Nillable, Restricted Picklist
	Description
	The context in which the report executed, such as from a UI (Classic, Lightning, Mobile), through an API (synchronous, asynchronous, Apex), or through a dashboard. Possible values are:
	 ChartRenderedInEmbeddedAnalyticsApp: Report executed from a rendered chart in an embedded Analytics app.
	 ChartRenderedOnHomePage: Report executed from a rendered chart on the home page.
	 ChartRenderedOnVisualforcePage: Report executed from a rendered chart on a VisualForce Page.
	 DashboardComponentPreviewed: Report executed from a Lightning dashboard component preview.
	 DashboardComponentUpdated: Report executed when a user refreshed a dashboard component. Because the report resulted from an asynchronous operation, session information (contained in the fields SessionKey, LoginKey, SessionLevel, and SourceIp) isn't captured.

ReportExportedAsynchronously: Report was exported asynchronously.

ReportAddedToCampaign: Report was added from an Add to Campaign action.
 ReportExported: Report executed from a printable view or report export that was

not asynchronous nor an API export.

• ProbeQuery: Report executed from a probe query.

Field	Details

- ReportExportedUsingExcelConnector: Report was exported using the Excel connector.
- ReportOpenedFromMobileDashboard: Report executed when a user clicked a dashboard component on a mobile device and drilled down to a report.
- ReportPreviewed: Report executed when a user got preview results while using the report builder.
- ReportResultsAddedToEinsteinDiscovery:Reportexecuted synchronously from Einstein Discovery.
- ReportResultsAddedToWaveTrending:Report executed when a user trended a report in Einstein Analytics.
- ReportRunAndNotificationSent: Report executed through the notifications API
- ReportRunFromClassic: Report executed from the Run Report option of Salesforce Classic.
- ReportRunFromLightning: Report executed from the Run option in Lightning Experience from a non-mobile browser.
- ReportRunFromMobile: Report executed from the Run Report option of the mobile Salesforce app.
- ReportRunFromReportingSnapshot: Report executed through Snapshot Analytics.
- ReportRunFromRestApi: Report executed from REST API.
- ReportRunUsingApexAsynchronousApi: Report executed from the asynchronous Apex API.
- ReportRunUsingApexSynchronousApi:Report executed from the synchronous Apex API.
- ReportRunUsingAsynchronousApi: Report executed from an asynchronous
 ΔPI
- ReportRunUsingSynchronousApi: Report executed from a synchronous API.
- ReportScheduled: Report was scheduled.
- Test: Report execution resulted from a test.
- Unknown: Report execution origin is unknown.

OwnerId

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The ID of the folder, organization, or user who owns the report. This value is blank if the report was not saved. For example, 005B0000001vURvIAM.

PolicyId

Type

reference

Field	Details

Properties

Nillable

Description

The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIBO000000KOOAY.

PolicyOutcome

Type

picklist

Properties

Nillable, Restricted picklist

Description

The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:

- Block The user was blocked from performing the operation that triggered the policy.
- Error The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
- ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the
 policy didn't trigger.
- FailedInvalidPassword The user entered an invalid password.
- FailedPasswordLockout The user entered an invalid password too many times.
- MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
- MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
- NoAction The policy didn't trigger.
- Notified A notification was sent to the recipient.
- TwoFAAutomatedSuccess Salesforce Authenticator approved the request for access because the request came from a trusted location. After users enable location services in Salesforce Authenticator, they can designate trusted locations. When a user trusts a location for a particular activity, such as logging in from a recognized device, that activity is approved from the trusted location for as long as the location is trusted.
- TwoFADenied The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator.
- TwoFAFailedGeneralError An error caused by something other than an invalid verification code, too many verification attempts, or authenticator app connectivity.
- TwoFAFailedInvalidCode The user provided an invalid verification code.
- TwoFAFailedTooManyAttempts The user attempted to verify identity too many times. For example, the user entered an invalid verification code repeatedly.
- TwoFAInitiated Salesforce initiated identity verification but hasn't yet challenged the user.
- TwoFAInProgress Salesforce challenged the user to verify identity and is waiting for the user to respond or for Salesforce Authenticator to send an automated response.

Field	Details
	 TwoFANoAction - The policy specifies multi-factor authentication (formerly called two-factor authentication) as an action, but the user is already in a high-assurance session.
	 TwoFARecoverableError - Salesforce can't reach the authenticator app to verify identity, but will retry.
	 TwoFAReportedDenied - The user denied the approval request in the authenticator app, such as Salesforce Authenticator, and also flagged the approval request to report to an administrator.
	 TwoFASucceeded - The user's identity was verified.
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The entities in the SOQL query. For example, Opportunity, Lead, Account, or Case. Can also include custom objects. For relationship queries, the value of this field contains all entities involved in the query. If the query returns 0 records, then the value of this field is null.
	Examples
	 For SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.Account.Name from Contact, the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
	 For SELECT Account.Name, (SELECT Contact.FirstName, Contact.LastName FROM Account.Contacts) FROM Account, the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
	 For SELECT Id, Name, Account.Name FROM Contact WHERE Account.Industry = 'media', the value of QueriedEntities is Account, Contact.
Records	Туре
	json
	Properties Nillable
	Description A JSON string that represents the report's data. For example, {"totalSize":1,"rows":[{"datacells":["005B0000001vURv","001B0000000fewai"]}]}.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event. For example, bd76f3e7-9ee5-4400-9e7f-54de57ecd79c.

Field	Details
	This field is populated only when the activity that this event monitors requires extra authentication, such as multi-factor authentication. In this case, Salesforce generates more events and sets the RelatedEventIdentifier field of the new events to the value of the EventIdentifier field of the original event. Use this field with the EventIdentifier field to correlate all the related events. If no extra authentication is required, this field is blank.
ReplayId	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
ReportId	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The ID of the report associated with this event. For example, 00OB00000032FHdMAM.
RowsProcessed	Type double
	Properties Nillable
	Description The total number of rows returned in the report. When report data is divided into multiple
	report events, this value is the same for all data chunks. For more information, see ExecutionIdentifier.
Scope	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description Defines the scope of the data on which the user ran the report. For example, users can run the report against all opportunities, opportunities they own, or opportunities their team owns. Possible values are:
	 user - User owns the objects the report was run against.
	 team - Team owns the objects the report was run against.

Details Field organization - Report was run against all applicable objects. Sequence Type int **Properties** Nillable Description Incremental sequence number that indicates the order of multiple events that result from a given report execution. When a report execution returns many records, Salesforce splits this data into chunks based on the size of the records, and then creates multiple correlated ReportEventStreams. The field values in each of these correlated ReportEventStreams are the same, except for Records, which contains the different data chunks, and Sequence, which identifies each chunk in order. Every report execution has a unique ExecutionIdentifier value to differentiate it from other report executions. To view all the data chunks from a single report execution, use the Sequence and ExecutionIdentifier fields in combination. **Important:** When a report executes, we provide the first 1000 events with data in the Records field. Use the ReportId field to view the full report. For more information, see Sequence. SessionKey Type string **Properties** Nillable Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5. SessionLevel Type picklist **Properties** Nillable, Restricted picklist Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are: • HIGH ASSURANCE - A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or

dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.

LOW - The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.

Field	Details
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	 STANDARD - The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
	This value is null if the event that was generated was from a dashboard refresh, a multi-block report, or a scheduled report.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

SessionHijackingEvent

Tracks when unauthorized users gain ownership of a Salesforce user's session with a stolen session identifier. To detect such an event, Salesforce evaluates how significantly a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from the previously known fingerprint using a probabilistically inferred significance of change. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	✓
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/SessionHijackingEvent

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

Field	Details
CurrentIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the Previous Ip field for the previous IP address. If the IP address didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousIp field value. For example, 126.7.4.2.
CurrentPlatform	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The platform of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousPlatform field for the previous platform. If the platform didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousPlatform field value. For example, MacIntel or Win32.

Field	Details
CurrentScreen	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The screen of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousScreen field for the previous screen. If the screen didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousScreen field value. For example, (900.0,1440.0) or (720,1280).
CurrentUserAgent	Type textarea
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousUserAgent field for the previous user agent. If the user agent didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousUserAgent field value. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36.
CurrentWindow	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The browser window of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousWindow field for the previous window. If the window didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousWindow field value. For example, (1200.0,1920.0).
EvaluationTime	Type double
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details	
	Description The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.	
EventDate	Type dateTime	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The time when the anomaly was detected. For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.	
EventIdentifier	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.	
EventUuid	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.	
LoginKey	Type string	
	Properties Nillable	
	Description	
	The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.	
PolicyId	Type reference	
	Properties Nillable	

Field	Details
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
	A relationship field.
	Relationship Name Policy
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To TransactionSecurityPolicy
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:
	 Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction - The policy didn't trigger.
	 Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient.
PreviousIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The IP address of the previous fingerprint. The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentIp field for the newly observed IP address. For example, 128.7.5.2.
PreviousPlatform	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The platform of the previous fingerprint. The platform of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentPlatform field for the newly observed platform. For example, Win32 or iPhone.
PreviousScreen	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The screen of the previous fingerprint. The screen of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentScreen field for the newly observed screen. For example, (1200.0, 1920.0).
PreviousUserAgent	Туре
	rextarea Properties Nillable
	Description The user agent of the previous fingerprint. The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentUserAgent field for the newly observed user agent. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko).
PreviousWindow	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The browser window of the previous fingerprint. The window of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentWindow field for the newly observed window. For example, (1600.0,1920.0).
ReplayId	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Description

Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.

Score

Type

double

Properties

Nillable

Description

Specifies how significant the new browser fingerprint deviates from the previous one. The score is a number from 0.0 (lowest amount of deviation) through 1.0 (highest amount of deviation). The event exposes five field pairs (such as CurrentIp and PreviousIp) to view the before and after data for the five most interesting browser features that contributed to this anomaly. See the SecurityEventData field for all contributing features in JSON format.

Salesforce detects session hijacking by comparing browser fingerprints in a given user session and evaluating how significantly a newly observed fingerprint deviates from the existing one. A large deviation score (0.8 or more) between two intra-session fingerprints indicates that two different browsers are active in the same session. The presence of two active browsers usually means that session hijacking has occurred.

SecurityEventData

Туре

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The set of browser fingerprint features about the session hijacking that triggered this event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.

For example, let's say that a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from their previously known fingerprint. If Salesforce concludes their session was hijacked, it fires this event and the contributing features are captured in this field in JSON format. Each feature describes a particular browser fingerprint property, such as the browser user agent, window, or platform. The data includes the current and previous values for each feature.

Example

```
[
{
"featureName": "userAgent",
"featureContribution": "0.45 %",
"previousValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64)
AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/75.0.3770.142",
"currentValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X
```

```
10_14_6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko)
Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36."
},
{
"featureName": "ipAddress",
"featureContribution": "0.23 %",
"previousValue": "201.17.237.77",
"currentValue": "182.64.210.144"
},
"featureName": "platform",
"featureContribution": "0.23 %",
"previousValue": "Win32",
"currentValue": "MacIntel"
},
{
"featureName": "screen",
"featureContribution": "0.23 %",
"previousValue":"(1050.0,1680.0)",
"currentValue": "(864.0,1536.0)"
},
"featureName": "window",
"featureContribution": "0.17 %",
"previousValue": "1363x1717",
"currentValue": "800x1200"
]
```

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SourceIp

Туре

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Summary

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score.

Example

- Changes to (userAgent, platform, ipAddress) were not expected based on this user's profile. These top 3 deviations contributed (1, 1, 0.922) to the total score, respectively
- Changes to (ipAddress, userAgent, platform, languages, color) were not expected based on this user's profile. These top 5 deviations contributed (1, 0.695, 0.695, 0.25, 0.223) to the total score, respectively

UserId

Type

reference

Properties

Nillable

Description

The origin user's unique ID. For example, 00500000000123.

A polymorphic relationship field.

Relationship Name

User

Relationship Type

Lookup

Refers To

User

Username

Type

string

Properties

Nillable

Description

The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

SessionHijackingEventStore

Tracks when unauthorized users gain ownership of a Salesforce user's session with a stolen session identifier. To detect such an event, Salesforce evaluates how significantly a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from the previously known fingerprint using a probabilistically inferred significance of change. SessionHijackingEventStore is an object that stores the event data of SessionHijackingEvent. This object is available in API version 49.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeLayout(), describeSObjects(), getDeleted(), getUpdated(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.

Fields

Field	Details
CurrentIp	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousIp field for the previous IP address. If the IP address didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousIpfield value. For example, 126.7.4.2.
CurrentPlatform	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description
	The platform of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousPlatform field for the previous platform. If the platform didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousPlatform field value. For example, MacIntel or Win32.
CurrentScreen	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details

Description

The screen of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousScreen field for the previous screen. If the screen didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousScreen field value. For example, (900.0,1440.0) or (720,1280).

CurrentUserAgent

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousUserAgent field for the previous user agent. If the user agent didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousUserAgent field value. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X 10_14_6)
AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36.

CurrentWindow

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The browser window of the newly observed fingerprint that deviates from the previous fingerprint. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the PreviousWindow field for the previous window. If the window didn't contribute to the observed fingerprint deviation, the value of this field is the same as the PreviousWindow field value. For example, (1200.0,1920.0).

EvaluationTime

Type

double

Properties

Filter, Nillable, Sort

Description

The amount of time it took to evaluate the policy in milliseconds.

EventDate

Type

dateTime

Field	Details
	Properties Filter, Sort
	Description Required. The time when the anomaly was detected. For example, 2020-01-20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Sort
	Description Required. The unique ID of the event. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
LastReferencedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed a record related to this record.
LastViewedDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Filter, Nillable, Sort
	Description The timestamp for when the current user last viewed this record. If this value is null, it's possible that this record was referenced (LastReferencedDate) and not viewed.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, IUqjLPQTWRdvRG4.
PolicyId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Field	Details
	Description The ID of the transaction policy associated with this event. For example, ONIB00000000KOOAY.
PolicyOutcome	Type picklist
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Restricted picklist, Sort
	Description The result of the transaction policy. Possible values are:
	 Error - The policy caused an undefined error when it executed.
	 ExemptNoAction—The user is exempt from transaction security policies, so the policy didn't trigger.
	 MeteringBlock—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, so the user was blocked from performing the operation.
	 MeteringNoAction—The policy took longer than 3 seconds to process, but the user isn't blocked from performing the operation.
	 NoAction - The policy didn't trigger.
	 Notified - A notification was sent to the recipient.
PreviousIp	Type string Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The IP address of the previous fingerprint. The IP address of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentIp field for the newly observed IP address. For example, 128.7.5.2.
PreviousPlatform	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The platform of the previous fingerprint. The platform of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentPlatform field for the newly observed platform. For example, Win32 or iPhone.
PreviousScreen	Type string

Field Details

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The screen of the previous fingerprint. The screen of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentScreen field for the newly observed screen. For example, (1200.0, 1920.0).

PreviousUserAgent

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

The user agent of the previous fingerprint. The user agent of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentUserAgent field for the newly observed user agent. For example, Mozilla/5.0 (iPhone; CPU iPhone OS 13_0 like Mac OS X) AppleWebKit/605.1.15 (KHTML, like Gecko).

PreviousWindow

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The browser window of the previous fingerprint. The window of the newly observed fingerprint deviates from this value. The difference between the current and previous values is one indicator that a session hijacking attack has occurred. See the CurrentWindow field for the newly observed window. For example, (1600.0,1920.0).

Score

Type

double

Properties

Filter, Nillable, Sort

Description

Specifies how significant the new browser fingerprint deviates from the previous one. The score is a number from 6.0 through 21.0. The event exposes five field pairs (such as CurrentIp and PreviousIp) to view the before and after data for the five most interesting browser features that contributed to this anomaly. See the SecurityEventData field for all contributing features in JSON format.

Salesforce detects session hijacking by comparing browser fingerprints in a given user session and evaluating how significantly a newly observed fingerprint deviates from the existing one. A large deviation score (6.0 or more) between two intra-session fingerprints indicates

Field Details

that two different browsers are active in the same session. The presence of two active browsers usually means that session hijacking has occurred.

SecurityEventData

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

The set of browser fingerprint features about the session hijacking that triggered this event. See the Threat Detection documentation for the list of possible features.

For example, let's say that a user's current browser fingerprint diverges from their previously known fingerprint. If Salesforce concludes their session was hijacked, it fires this event and the contributing features are captured in this field in JSON format. Each feature describes a particular browser fingerprint property, such as the browser user agent, window, or platform. The data includes the current and previous values for each feature.

Example

```
[
"featureName": "userAgent",
"featureContribution": "0.45 %",
"previousValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Windows NT 10.0; Win64; x64)
AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko) Chrome/75.0.3770.142",
"currentValue": "Mozilla/5.0 (Macintosh; Intel Mac OS X
10 14 6) AppleWebKit/537.36 (KHTML, like Gecko)
Chrome/76.0.3809.100 Safari/537.36."
},
{
"featureName": "ipAddress",
"featureContribution": "0.23 %",
"previousValue": "201.17.237.77",
"currentValue": "182.64.210.144"
},
"featureName": "platform",
"featureContribution": "0.23 %",
"previousValue": "Win32",
"currentValue": "MacIntel"
},
"featureName": "screen",
"featureContribution": "0.23 %",
"previousValue":"(1050.0,1680.0)",
"currentValue": "(864.0,1536.0)"
},
"featureName": "window",
"featureContribution": "0.17 %",
```

Field Details

```
"previousValue": "1363x1717",
"currentValue": "800x1200"
}
```

SessionHijackingEventNumber

Type

string

Properties

Autonumber, Defaulted on create, Filter, idLookup, Sort

Description

The unique number assigned by the system after the event is received in Salesforce. This ID is different than the replayID field on the streaming event SessionHijackingEvent. You can't change the format or value for this field.

SessionKey

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started. For example, vMASKIU6AxEr+Op5.

SourceIp

Type

string

Properties

Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort

Description

The source IP address of the client that logged in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Summary

Type

textarea

Properties

Nillable

Description

A text summary of the threat that caused this event to be created. The summary lists the browser fingerprint features that most contributed to the threat detection along with their contribution to the total score.

Example

 Changes to (userAgent, platform, ipAddress) were not expected based on this user's profile. These top 3 deviations contributed (1, 1, 0.922) to the total score, respectively

Field	Details
	• Changes to (ipAddress, userAgent, platform, languages, color) were not expected based on this user's profile. These top 5 deviations contributed (1, 0.695, 0.695, 0.25, 0.223) to the total score, respectively
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The origin user's unique ID. For example, 0050000000123.
Username	Type string
	Properties Filter, Group, Nillable, Sort
	Description The origin username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.

Associated Object

This object has the following associated object. It's available in the same API version as this object.

SessionHijackingEventStoreFeed

Feed tracking is available for the object.

UriEvent

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Salesforce Classic only. Doesn't detect record operations done through a Visualforce page or Visualforce page views. UriEvent and is a big object that stores the event data of UriEventStream. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects(), query()

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.



Note: UriEvent doesn't track Setup events.

Fields

Field	Details
EventDate	Туре
	dateTime
	Properties Filter. Sort
	Description
	The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties
	Filter, Sort
	Description
	The unique ID of the event. For example,
	0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90.
LoginKey	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt.
Message	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The failure message if the operation being performed on the entity failed (OperationStatus=FAILURE).
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The value of the record being viewed/edited.

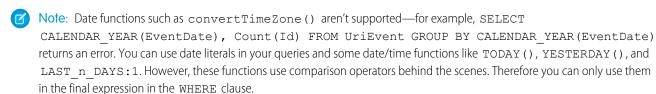
Field	Details
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The operation being performed on the entity. For example, Read, Create, Update. or Delete.
	Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not. The two records are correlated by RelatedEventIdentifier.
	If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, then the user cancelled the operation, or the operation failed with client-side validation (for example, when a required field is empty).
OperationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Whether the operation performed on the entity (such as create) succeeded or failed. When the operation starts, the value is always INITIATED. Possible values are:
	Failure—The operation failed.
	 Initiated—The operation started.
	Note: Create and update operations can generate an extra OperationStatus=Initiated event after an operation fails. Ignore this extra record.
	• Success—The operation succeeded.
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URI.
RecordId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The ID of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003cjx6YAA.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Туре
	string Properties Nillable
	Description Represents the Eventldentifier of the related event.
SessionKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	• STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable

Field	Details
	Description The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctyJYAY.
UserName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.
UserType	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The category of user license. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:
	 CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
	 CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal or Experience Cloud site.
	 CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.
	• Guest
	 PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.
	 PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they are partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
	• SelfService
	 Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses.

Standard SOQL Usage

UriEvent allows filtering over two fields: EventDate and EventIdentifier. The only supported SOQL functions on the UriEvent object are WHERE, ORDER BY, and LIMIT. In the WHERE clause, you can only use comparison operators (<, >, <=, and >=). The != operator isn't supported. In the ORDER BY clause, you can only use EventDate DESC. Ascending order isn't supported with EventDate, and EventIdentifier sorting isn't supported.



The following list provides some examples of valid gueries:

Unfiltered

Valid—Contains no WHERE clause, so no special rules apply.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType FROM UriEvent
```

- **Filtered on** EventDate—you can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in this query type.
 - Valid—you can filter solely on EventDate, but single filters on other fields fail. You can also use a comparison operator in
 this query type.

```
SELECT EntityType, UserName, UserType
FROM UriEvent
WHERE EventDate>=2014-11-27T14:54:16.000Z
```

Async SOQL Usage

With Async SOQL, you can filter on any field in UriEvent and use any comparison operator in your query.

Find who is accessing Opportunities and related Contacts

SELECT EventDate, EventIdentifier, UserName, UserType, Name, EntityType, Operation, LoginKey, SessionKey FROM UriEvent WHERE RecordId='001B000000AkcHxIAJ'

SEE ALSO:

LightningUriEvent

Big Objects Implementation Guide

UriEventStream

Detects when a user creates, accesses, updates, or deletes a record in Salesforce Classic only. Doesn't detect record operations done through a Visualforce page or Visualforce page views. This object is available in API version 46.0 and later.

Supported Calls

describeSObjects()

Supported Subscribers

Subscriber	Supported?
Apex Triggers	
Flows	
Processes	
Pub/Sub API	✓
Streaming API (CometD)	✓

Subscription Channel

/event/UriEventStream

Special Access Rules

Accessing this object requires either the Salesforce Shield or Salesforce Event Monitoring add-on subscription and the View Real-Time Event Monitoring Data user permission.



Note: UriEventStream doesn't track Setup events.

Fields

Field	Details
EventDate	Type dateTime
	Properties Nillable
	Description The time when the specified URI event was captured (after query execution takes place). For example, 2020–01–20T19:12:26.965Z. Milliseconds are the most granular setting.
EventIdentifier	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The unique ID of the event, which is shared with the corresponding storage object. For example, 0a4779b0-0da1-4619-a373-0a36991dff90. Use this field to correlate the event with its storage object.
EventUuid	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description A universally unique identifier (UUID) that identifies a platform event message. This field is available in API version 52.0 and later.
LoginKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The string that ties together all events in a given user's login session. The session starts with a login event and ends with either a logout event or the user session expiring. For example, 8gHOMQu+xvjCmRUt
Message	Туре
	string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The failure message if the operation being performed on the entity failed (OperationStatus=Failure).
Name	Туре
	string
	Properties
	Nillable
	Description The value of the record being viewed or edited.
Operation	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description
	The operation being performed on the entity. For example, Read, Create, Update, or Delete.
	Create and update operations are captured in pairs; that is, expect two event records for each operation. The first record represents the start of the operation, and the second record represents whether the operation was successful or not. The two records are correlated by RelatedEventIdentifier.

Field	Details
	If there isn't a second event recorded for a create or update operation, then the user canceled the operation, or the operation failed with client-side validation (for example, when a required field is empty).
OperationStatus	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Whether the operation performed on the entity (such as create) succeeded or failed. When the operation starts, the value is always INITIATED. Possible values are:
	Failure—The operation failed.
	• Initiated—The operation started.
	Note: Create and update operations can generate an extra OperationStatus=Initiated event after an operation fails. Ignore this extra record.
	Success—The operation succeeded.
QueriedEntities	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The API name of the objects referenced by the URI.
RecordId	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description
	The id of the record being viewed or edited. For example, 001RM000003cjx6YAA.
RelatedEventIdentifier	Туре
	Properties Nillable
	Nillable Description Represents the EventIdentifier of the related event.
ReplayId	Type string

Field	Details
	Properties Nillable
	Description Represents an ID value that is populated by the system and refers to the position of the event in the event stream. Replay ID values aren't guaranteed to be contiguous for consecutive events. A subscriber can store a replay ID value and use it on resubscription to retrieve missed events that are within the retention window.
SessionKey	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique session ID. Use this value to identify all user events within a session. When a user logs out and logs in again, a new session is started.
SessionLevel	Type picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description Session-level security controls user access to features that support it, such as connected apps and reporting. Possible values are:
	 HIGH_ASSURANCE—A high assurance session was used for resource access. For example, when the user tries to access a resource such as a connected app, report, or dashboard that requires a high-assurance session level.
	• LOW—The user's security level for the current session meets the lowest requirements.
	Note: This low level is not available, nor used, in the Salesforce UI. User sessions through the UI are either standard or high assurance. You can set this level using the API, but users assigned this level will experience unpredictable and reduced functionality in their Salesforce org.
	• STANDARD—The user's security level for the current session meets the Standard requirements set in the org's Session Security Levels.
SourceIp	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description

The source IP address of the client logging in. For example, 126.7.4.2.

Field	Details
UserId	Type reference
	Properties Nillable
	Description The user's unique ID. For example, 005RM000001ctyJYAY.
	This is a polymorphic relationship field.
	Relationship Name User
	Relationship Type Lookup
	Refers To User
UserName	Type string
	Properties Nillable
	Description The username in the format of user@company.com at the time the event was created.
UserType	Туре
	picklist
	Properties Nillable, Restricted picklist
	Description The category of user license. Each UserType is associated with one or more UserLicense records. Each UserLicense is associated with one or more profiles. Valid values are:
	 CsnOnly—Users whose access to the application is limited to Chatter. This user type includes Chatter Free and Chatter moderator users.
	• CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because

- CspLitePortal—CSP Lite Portal license. Users whose access is limited because
 they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal
 or an Experience Cloud site.
- CustomerSuccess—Customer Success license. Users whose access is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through a customer portal.
- Guest
- PowerCustomerSuccess—Power Customer Success license. Users whose access
 is limited because they are organization customers and access the application through
 a customer portal. Users with this license type can view and edit data they directly own
 or data owned by or shared with users below them in the customer portal role hierarchy.

Field	Details
	 PowerPartner—Power Partner license. Users whose access is limited because they are partners and typically access the application through a partner portal or site.
	• SelfService
	 Standard—Standard user license. This user type also includes Salesforce Platform and Salesforce Platform One user licenses.

SEE ALSO:

LightningUriEventStream